

EACS European AIDS Clinical Society

# **GUIDELINES** Version 8.0 October 2015

English

## **Table of Contents**

| Panel Members           | 2 |
|-------------------------|---|
| Governing Board Members | 2 |
| Abbreviations           | 3 |

Green text = online only at http://www.eacsociety.org and in the EACS Guidelines App. Page numbers in brackets refer to corresponding page in the online version of the guidelines.

## Part I

### Part II

#### ART of HIV-positive Persons

| Assessing HIV-positive Persons' Readiness to Start and Maintain ART<br>Recommendations for Initiation of ART in HIV-positive Persons without | 6    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Recommendations for Initiation of ART in HIV-positive Persons without                                                                        |      |
| prior ART Exposure                                                                                                                           | 7    |
| Initial Combination Regimen for ART-naïve Adult HIV-positive Persons                                                                         | 8    |
| Primary HIV Infection (PHI)                                                                                                                  | 9    |
| Switch Strategies for Virologically Suppressed Persons                                                                                       | 10   |
| Virological Failure                                                                                                                          | 11   |
| Treatment of HIV-positive Pregnant Women                                                                                                     | 12   |
| ART in TB/HIV Co-infection                                                                                                                   | 13   |
| Post-exposure Prophylaxis (PEP)                                                                                                              | 14   |
| Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP)                                                                                                              | 15   |
| Adverse Effects of ARVs & Drug Classes                                                                                                       | 16   |
| Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs                                                                                             | 18   |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs                                                                                      | (19) |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs                                                                                    | (20) |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs                                                                                           | (21) |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives/Hormone Replacement Therapy and ARVs                                                           | (22) |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Corticosteroids and ARVs                                                                                      | (23) |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs                                                                                   | (24) |
| Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function                                                                                        | 26   |
| Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function                                                                                          | 27   |
| Administration of ARVs in Persons with Swallowing Difficulties                                                                               | 28   |

## Part III

| Prevention & Management of Co-morbidities in<br>HIV-positive Persons  | 30   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Drug Dependency and Drug Addiction                                    | (31) |
| Cancer: Screening Methods                                             | 32   |
| Lifestyle Interventions                                               | 33   |
| Prevention of CVD                                                     | 34   |
| Hypertension Diagnosis, Grading and Management                        | 35   |
| Hypertension Drug Sequencing Management                               | 36   |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs             | (37) |
| Type 2 Diabetes: Diagnosis                                            | 38   |
| Type 2 Diabetes: Management                                           | 39   |
| Dyslipidaemia                                                         | 40   |
| Bone Disease: Screening and Diagnosis                                 | 41   |
| Vitamin D Deficiency: Diagnosis and Management                        | 42   |
| Approach to Fracture Reduction in HIV-positive Persons                | 43   |
| Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management                  | 44   |
| ARV-associated Nephrotoxicity                                         | 45   |
| Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT)            | (46) |
| Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function                   | 47   |
| Work-up and Management of HIV-positive Persons with Increased ALT/AST | 48   |

| Liver Cirrhosis: Management       50         Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS)       (51)         Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function       52         Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management       (53)         Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention and Management       (54)         Travel       55         Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs       (56)         Vaccination       58         Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men       59         Sexual Dysfunction       (61)         Depression: Screening and Diagnosis       62         Depression: Management       63         Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants       64         Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs       (65) |                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS)(51)Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function52Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management(53)Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention(54)and Management(55)Travel55Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs(56)Vaccination58Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men59Sexual Dysfunction(60)Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men(61)Depression: Screening and Diagnosis62Depression: Management63Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants64Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs(65)Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding66                                                            | Liver Cirrhosis: Classification and Surveillance                     | 49   |
| Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function52Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management(53)Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention(54)and Management55Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs(56)Vaccination58Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men59Sexual Dysfunction(60)Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men(61)Depression: Screening and Diagnosis62Depression: Management63Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants64Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs(65)Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding66                                                                                                                                | Liver Cirrhosis: Management                                          | 50   |
| Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management(53)Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention<br>and Management(53)Travel55Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs(56)Vaccination58Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men59Sexual Dysfunction(60)Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men(61)Depression: Screening and Diagnosis62Depression: Management63Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants64Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs(65)Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding66                                                                                                                                                                             | Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS)               | (51) |
| Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention       (54)         and Management       (54)         Travel       55         Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs       (56)         Vaccination       58         Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men       59         Sexual Dysfunction       (60)         Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men       (61)         Depression: Screening and Diagnosis       62         Depression: Management       63         Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants       64         Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs       (65)         Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding       66                  | Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function                | 52   |
| and Management       55         Travel       55         Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs       (56)         Vaccination       58         Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men       59         Sexual Dysfunction       (60)         Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men       (61)         Depression: Screening and Diagnosis       62         Depression: Management       63         Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants       64         Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs       (65)         Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding       66                                                                                                   | Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management                             | (53) |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs       (56)         Vaccination       58         Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men       59         Sexual Dysfunction       (60)         Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men       (61)         Depression: Screening and Diagnosis       62         Depression: Management       63         Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants       64         Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs       (65)         Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding       66                                                                                                                                                           | 51 O V                                                               | (54) |
| Vaccination       58         Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men       59         Sexual Dysfunction       (60)         Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men       (61)         Depression: Screening and Diagnosis       62         Depression: Management       63         Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants       64         Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs       (65)         Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding       66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Travel                                                               | 55   |
| Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men59Sexual Dysfunction(60)Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men(61)Depression: Screening and Diagnosis62Depression: Management63Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants64Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs(65)Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs           | (56) |
| Sexual Dysfunction(60)Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men(61)Depression: Screening and Diagnosis62Depression: Management63Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants64Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs(65)Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Vaccination                                                          | 58   |
| Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men(61)Depression: Screening and Diagnosis62Depression: Management63Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants64Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs(65)Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men         | 59   |
| Depression: Screening and Diagnosis62Depression: Management63Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants64Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs(65)Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sexual Dysfunction                                                   | (60) |
| Depression: Management       63         Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants       64         Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs       (65)         Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding       66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men                  | (61) |
| Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants       64         Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs       (65)         Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding       66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Depression: Screening and Diagnosis                                  | 62   |
| Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs         (65)           Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding         66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Depression: Management                                               | 63   |
| Algorithm for Diagnosis & Management of HIV-associated Neurocog-<br>nitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants | 64   |
| nitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs              | (65) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | nitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding       | 66   |

## Part IV

4

6

| Clinical Management and Treatment of HBV and<br>HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons | 67   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| General Recommendations for Persons with Viral Hepatitis/HIV<br>Co-infection             | 67   |
| Treatment of Chronic HBV in Persons with HBV/HIV Co-infection                            | 68   |
| Diagnostic Procedures for HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection                       | 69   |
| Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection                                    | 70   |
| Management of Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection                                  | 71   |
| HCV Treatment Options in HCV/HIV Co-infected Persons                                     | 72   |
| Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs                                             | 73   |
| Algorithm for Management of Acute HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection               | 74   |
| IFN-containing Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV<br>Co-infection                  | (75) |

## Part V

| Opportunistic Infections                                                     | 79 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Prevention and Treatment of Opportunistic Infections in HIV-positive Persons | 79 |
| Diagnosis and Treatment of TB in HIV-positive Persons                        | 88 |

## References

| References to all sections | (91) |  |
|----------------------------|------|--|
|                            |      |  |

EACS Guidelines are available online at www.eacsociety.org and in the EACS Guidelines App

| Imprint              |                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Publisher            | European AIDS Clinical Society (EACS)                                                            |
| Panel Chairs         | Jens D. Lundgren (Guidelines Coordinator), José M. Gatell, Jürgen K. Rockstroh, Hansjakob Furrer |
| Guidelines Assistant |                                                                                                  |
| Coordinator          | Lene Ryom                                                                                        |
| Graphic Design       | Notice Kommunikation & Design, Zurich                                                            |
| Layout and           |                                                                                                  |
| translations         | SEVT Ltd., London                                                                                |
| Version, Date        | 8.0, October 2015                                                                                |
| Copyright            | EACS, 2015                                                                                       |
|                      |                                                                                                  |



These Guidelines were developed by the European AIDS Clinical Society (EACS), a not-for-profit organisation, whose mission is to promote excellence in standards of care, research and education in HIV infection and related co-infections, and to actively engage in the formulation of public health policy, with the aim of reducing HIV disease burden across Europe.

## **Panel Members**

#### **Medical Secretariat**

The EACS Medical Secretariat is responsible for the coordination and update of the EACS Guidelines based on the recommendations from the four EACS panels.

#### **Guidelines Chair and Coordinator:** Copenhagen, Denmark Jens D. Lundgren Assistant Coordinator: Lene Ryom Copenhagen, Denmark

#### **HIV Treatment**

Chair: José M. Gatell Vice-Chair: Anton Pozniak Young scientist: Christian Manzardo Barcelona, Spain Antonella d'Arminio Monforte José Arribas Manuel Battegay Nathan Clumeck Nikos Dedes Anna Maria Geretti Andrzej Horban Christine Katlama Jens D. Lundgren Sheena McCormack Jean-Michel Molina Cristina Mussini François Raffi Peter Reiss Hans-Jürgen Stellbrink

#### **Co-morbidities**

Chair: Jens D. Lundgren Vice-Chair: Georg Behrens Young scientist: Lene Ryom Manuel Battegay Mark Bower Paola Cinque Simon Collins Juliet Compston Gilbert Derav Stéphane De Wit Christoph A. Fux Giovanni Guaraldi Patrick Mallon Esteban Martinez Catia Marzolini Socrates Papapoulos Renaud du Pasquier Neil Poulter Peter Reiss Ian Williams Alan Winston

Barcelona, Spain London, United Kingdom Milan, Italy Madrid, Spain Basel, Switzerland Brussels, Belgium Athens, Greece Liverpool, United Kingdom Warsaw, Poland Paris, France Copenhagen, Denmark London, United Kingdom Paris, France Modena, Italy Nantes, France Amsterdam. The Netherlands Hamburg, Germany

Copenhagen, Denmark Hannover, Germany Copenhagen, Denmark Basel, Switzerland London, United Kingdom Milan, Italy London, United Kingdom Cambridge, United Kingdom Paris France Brussels, Belgium Aarau, Switzerland Modena, Italy Dublin, Ireland Barcelona, Spain Basel. Switzerland Leiden, The Netherlands Lausanne, Switzerland London, United Kingdom Amsterdam, The Netherlands London, United Kingdom London, United Kingdom

#### **Co-infections**

Chair: Jürgen K. Rockstroh Bonn, Germany Vice-Chair: Massimo Puoti Milan, Italy Young scientist: Christoph Boesecke Bonn, Germany Sanjay Bhagani London, United Kingdom Raffaele Bruno Pavia, Italy London, United Kingdom Svilen Konov Karine Lacombe Paris, France Stefan Mauss Dusseldorf, Germany Lisbon, Portugal Luís Mendão Lars Peters Copenhagen, Denmark Andri Rauch Bern, Switzerland Cristina Tural Barcelona, Spain

#### **Opportunistic Infections**

Chair: Hansjakob Furrer Vice-Chair: José M. Miro Young scientist: Valentin Gisler Paola Cinque Gerd Fätkenheuer Ole Kirk Amanda Mocroft Philippe Morlat Anton Pozniak Alain Volny-Anne

#### Bern, Switzerland

Barcelona, Spain Bern, Switzerland Milan, Italy Cologne, Germany Copenhagen, Denmark London, United Kingdom Bordeaux, France London, United Kingdom Paris, France

## **Governing Board Members**

Manuel Battegay (President) Fiona Mulcahy (Vice-President) Anna Maria Geretti (Secretary) Nathan Clumeck (Treasurer) Peter Reiss (Immediate Past President) José Arribas Antonella d'Arminio Monforte José M. Gatell Christine Katlama Jens D. Lundaren Cristina Mussini Cristiana Oprea Anton Pozniak Jürgen K. Rockstroh Mike Youle

Basel, Switzerland Dublin, Ireland Liverpool, United Kingdom Brussels, Belgium Amsterdam, The Netherlands Madrid, Spain Milan, Italy Barcelona, Spain Paris, France Copenhagen, Denmark Modena, Italy Bucharest, Romania London, United Kingdom Bonn, Germany London, United Kingdom



## **Abbreviations**

#### Antiretroviral Drug (ARV) Abbreviations

| 3TC<br>ABC | lamivudine<br>abacavir | LPV<br>MVC |
|------------|------------------------|------------|
| ATV        | atazanavir             | NRTI       |
| COBI       | cobicistat             |            |
|            | (used as booster=/c)   |            |
| d4T        | stavudine              | NNRTI      |
| ddl        | didanosine             |            |
| DLV        | delavirdine            |            |
| DRV        | darunavir              | NVP        |
| DTG        | dolutegravir           | PI         |
| EFV        | efavirenz              | Pl/r       |
| EVG        | elvitegravir           |            |
| ENF        | enfuvirtide            |            |
| ETV        | etravirine             | RAL        |
| FI         | fusion inhibitor       | RPV        |
| FPV        | fosamprenavir          | RTV        |
| FTC        | emtricitabine          |            |
| IDV        | indinavir              | SQV        |
| INSTI      | integrase strand       | TDF        |
|            | transfer inhibitor     | TPV        |
|            |                        | ZDV        |
|            |                        |            |

|   | lopinavir              |
|---|------------------------|
|   | •                      |
|   | maraviroc              |
|   | nucleos(t)ide          |
|   | reverse transcriptase  |
|   | inhibitors             |
| 1 | non-nucleoside         |
|   | reverse transcriptase  |
|   | inhibitors             |
|   | nevirapine             |
|   | protease inhibitors    |
|   | protease inhibitors    |
|   | pharmacologically      |
|   | boosted with ritonavir |
|   | raltegravir            |
|   | rilpivirine            |
|   | ritonavir (used as     |
|   | booster=/r)            |
|   | saquinavir             |
|   | tenofovir              |
|   | tipranavir             |
|   | zidovudine             |
|   | 2.001000               |

**Other Abbreviations** 

| ACE          | angiotensin converting<br>enzyme                     | HPV<br>HSR  | human papillomavirus<br>hypersensitivity reaction    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| ALP          | alkaline phosphatase                                 | IGRA        | interferon-gamma release                             |
| ALT<br>aMDRD | alanine aminotransferase<br>abbreviated modification | IHD         | assay<br>ischaemic heart disease                     |
| ambito       | of diet in renal disease                             | IM          | intramuscular                                        |
|              | formula                                              | IV          | intravenous                                          |
| ART          | antiretroviral therapy                               | IVDU        | intravenous drug use                                 |
| AST          | aspartate                                            | LDL-c       | LDL-cholesterol                                      |
|              | aminotransferase                                     | LGV         | lymphogranuloma                                      |
| bid<br>BMD   | twice daily                                          | Ma          | venereum                                             |
| BMD          | bone mineral density<br>body mass index              | Mg<br>MSM   | magnesium<br>men who have sex with                   |
| BP           | blood pressure                                       | MOM         | men                                                  |
| cART         | combination antiretroviral                           | PO          | per oral                                             |
|              | treatment                                            | PAP         | papanicolaou test                                    |
| CKD          | chronic kidney disease                               |             | pegylated-interferon                                 |
| CKD-EPI      | CKD epidemiology                                     | PHI         | primary HIV infection                                |
| CMV          | collaboration formula                                | PRT<br>PPI  | proximal renal tubulopathy                           |
|              | cytomegalovirus<br>central nervous system            | PPD         | proton pump inhibitor<br>purified protein derivative |
| COPD         | chronic obstructive                                  | PSA         | prostate specific antigen                            |
|              | pulmonary disease                                    | PTH         | parathyroid hormone                                  |
| CSF          | cerebrospinal fluid                                  | qd          | once daily                                           |
| CVD          | cardiovascular disease                               | RBV         | ribavirin                                            |
| CXR          | chest X-ray                                          | SC          | subcutaneous                                         |
| DAA<br>DXA   | direct acting antiviral drug                         | SVR         | sustained virological                                |
| DAA          | dual energy X-ray<br>absorptiometry                  | STI         | response<br>sexually transmitted                     |
| ECG          | electrocardiogram                                    | 011         | infection                                            |
| eGFR         | estimated glomerular                                 | тс          | total cholesterol                                    |
|              | filtration rate                                      | TDM         | therapeutic drug                                     |
| FBC          | full blood count                                     |             | monitoring                                           |
| FDC          | fixed dose combination                               | TG          | triglycerides                                        |
| FRAX         | fracture risk assessment<br>tool                     | tid<br>UA/C | three times daily<br>urine albumin/creatinine        |
| GT           | genotype                                             | UA/C        | ratio                                                |
| HAV          | hepatitis A virus                                    | UP/C        | urine protein/creatinine                             |
| HBV          | hepatitis B virus                                    |             | ratio                                                |
| HCV          | hepatitis C virus                                    | VL          | viral load (HIV-RNA)                                 |
| HDL-c        | HDL-cholesterol                                      | WB          | western blot                                         |
| HIVAN        | HIV-associated                                       | Zn          | zinc                                                 |
|              | nephropathy                                          |             |                                                      |



## Part I

# Assessment of HIV-positive Persons at Initial & Subsequent Visits

|                                                                | Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | At HIV<br>diagnosis                            | Prior to<br>starting<br>ART | Follow-up<br>frequency | Comment                                                                                            | See<br>page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| HISTORY                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
| Medical                                                        | Complete medical history including:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +                                              | +                           | First visit            | On transfer of care repeat assessment                                                              |             |
|                                                                | Family history (e.g.<br>premature CVD, diabetes,<br>hypertension, CKD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | premature CVD, diabetes,<br>hypertension, CKD) |                             | First visit            | Premature CVD: cardiovascular events in a first degree relative (male < 55, female < 65 years)     | 34-36<br>38 |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              | +                           | Every visit            |                                                                                                    | -           |
|                                                                | Past and current<br>co-morbidities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +                                              | +                           | Every visit            |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                | Assessment         diagnosis         starting<br>ART         frequency         Comment           ORY         Complete medical history<br>including:         +         +         First visit         On transfer of care repeat assessment           additional including:         +         +         First visit         On transfer of care repeat assessment           - Family history (e.g.<br>premature CVD: diabetes, -         +         +         Every visit         -           - Concomitant medicines/()         +         +         Every visit         -         -           - Concomitant medicines/()         +         +         Every visit         -         -           - Vaccination history         +         +         Every visit         -         -           - Concomitant medicines/()         +         +         -         -         -           - Vaccination history         +         +         -         -         -           - Barber status and<br>dicture         +         +         -         -         -           - Barber status and<br>discource         -         +         -         -         -           - Conception issues         +         +         -         -         -           - Barber status and |                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
| Psychosocial                                                   | use, smoking, diet, exercise,<br>drug use)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +                                              | +                           | 6-12 months            |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              | +                           |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                | Social and welfare                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +                                              | +                           | Every visit            |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                | Psychological morbidity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +                                              | +                           |                        |                                                                                                    | _           |
|                                                                | Partner and children                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +                                              |                             |                        | Test partner and children if at risk                                                               |             |
| Sexual and                                                     | Sexual history                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +                                              |                             |                        |                                                                                                    | 59-61       |
| Reproductive<br>Health                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                             | 6 12 months            | Risk of sexual transmission should be addressed<br>Recommend starting ART in serodifferent couples | -           |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              | +                           |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
| HIV DISEASE                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
| Virology                                                       | Confirmation of HIV Ab pos                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +                                              |                             |                        | More frequent monitoring of HIV-VL at start of ART                                                 | 7-11        |
|                                                                | Plasma HIV-VL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +                                              | +                           | 3-6 months             | <b>a</b> <i>j</i> .                                                                                |             |
|                                                                | 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +                                              | +/-                         |                        | . ,                                                                                                |             |
| R5 tropism (if available) +/- Screen if considering R5 antagon |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
| Immunology                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              | +                           | 3-6 months             |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                | HLA B5701 (if available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +                                              | +/-                         |                        | Screen before starting ABC containing ART, if not previously tested                                |             |
| CO-INFECTIONS                                                  | <b>)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
| STIs                                                           | Syphilis serology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | +                                              |                             |                        | Consider more frequent screening if at risk                                                        | 59          |
|                                                                | STI screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +                                              |                             |                        | Screen if at risk                                                                                  |             |
| Viral Hepatitis                                                | HAV serology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +                                              |                             |                        | Screen at risk; vaccinate if non-immune                                                            | 58-         |
|                                                                | HCV screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +                                              |                             |                        | Measure HCV-RNA if HCV Ab pos or if acute                                                          | 59,67       |
|                                                                | HBV screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +                                              | +                           |                        | Annual screen in susceptible persons; vaccinate if non-immune                                      |             |
| Tuberculosis                                                   | CXR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +                                              |                             |                        |                                                                                                    | 88          |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              |                             | exposure               | Use of PPD/IGRA depending on availability and                                                      |             |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              |                             |                        | tested before PPD if both are to be used, given the                                                |             |
| Others                                                         | Varicella zoster virus serology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              |                             |                        | Offer vaccination where indicated                                                                  | 58          |
|                                                                | Measles/Rubella serology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +                                              |                             |                        | Offer vaccination where indicated                                                                  |             |
|                                                                | Toxoplasmosis serology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | +                                              |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                | CMV serology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +                                              |                             |                        |                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                | Leishmania serology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +/-                                            |                             |                        | Screen according to travel history/origin                                                          | -           |
|                                                                | Tropical screen (e.g. Schis-<br>tosoma serology)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +/-                                            |                             |                        | Screen according to travel history/origin                                                          |             |
|                                                                | Influenza virus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +                                              |                             | Annual                 | In all HIV-positive persons, see Vaccination                                                       | 58          |
|                                                                | Streptococcus pneumonia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +                                              |                             |                        | No recommendations available regarding the need                                                    | 58          |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                             |                        | for a booster dose, see Vaccination                                                                |             |



4

|                                                                                                       | Assessment                                                                         | At HIV<br>diagnosis | Prior to<br>starting<br>ART | Follow-up<br>frequency | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | See<br>page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CO-MORBIDITIES                                                                                        | 3                                                                                  |                     |                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |
| Haematology                                                                                           | FBC                                                                                | +                   | +                           | 3-12 months            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |
|                                                                                                       | Haemoglobinopathies                                                                | +                   |                             |                        | Screen at risk persons                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |
| Composition<br>Cardiovascular<br>Disease<br>Hypertension<br>Lipids<br>Glucose<br>Pulmonary<br>Disease | G6PD                                                                               | +                   |                             |                        | Screen at risk persons                                                                                                                                                                                   | -           |
| Body<br>Composition                                                                                   | Body-mass index                                                                    | +                   | +                           | Annual                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 33          |
| Cardiovascular<br>Disease                                                                             | Risk assessment<br>(Framingham score <sup>(iii)</sup> )                            | +                   | +                           | 2 years                | Should be performed in all men > 40 years and women > 50 years without CVD                                                                                                                               | 34          |
|                                                                                                       | ECG                                                                                | +                   | +/-                         | As indicated           | Consider baseline ECG prior to starting ARVs associated with potential conduction problems                                                                                                               |             |
| Hypertension                                                                                          | Blood pressure                                                                     | +                   | +                           | Annual                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 35-36       |
| Lipids                                                                                                | TC, HDL-c, LDL-c, TG <sup>(iv)</sup>                                               | +                   | +                           | Annual                 | Repeat in fasting state if used for medical intervention (i.e. ≥ 8h without caloric intake)                                                                                                              |             |
| Glucose                                                                                               | Serum glucose                                                                      | +                   | +                           | Annual                 | Consider oral glucose tolerance test / HbA1c if<br>fasting glucose levels of 5.7-6.9 mmol/L<br>(100-125 mg/dL)                                                                                           |             |
| Pulmonary                                                                                             | CXR                                                                                | +/-                 |                             | As indicated           | Consider CXR if prior history of pulmonary disease                                                                                                                                                       |             |
| Disease                                                                                               | Spirometry                                                                         |                     |                             | As indicated           |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |
| Liver Disease                                                                                         | Risk assessment <sup>(v)</sup>                                                     | +                   | +                           | Annual                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 48-50       |
|                                                                                                       | ALT/AST, ALP, Bilirubin                                                            | +                   | +                           | 3-12 months            | More frequent monitoring prior to starting and on treatment with hepatotoxic drugs                                                                                                                       |             |
|                                                                                                       | Staging of liver fibrosis                                                          |                     |                             | 12 months              | In HCV and/or HBV co-infected persons (e.g. FibroScan, serum fibrosis markers)                                                                                                                           | 67, 71      |
|                                                                                                       | Hepatic ultrasound                                                                 |                     |                             | 6 months               | In HCV co-infected persons with liver cirrhosis<br>Child Pugh class A or B and Child Pugh class C<br>awaiting liver transplantation; and in HBV co-infected<br>ed persons irrespective of fibrosis stage |             |
| Renal Disease                                                                                         | Risk assessment <sup>(vi)</sup>                                                    | +                   | +                           | Annual                 | More frequent monitoring if eGFR < 90mL/min,                                                                                                                                                             | 44-45       |
|                                                                                                       | eGFR (CKD-EPI) <sup>(vii)</sup>                                                    | +                   | +                           | 3-12 months            | CKD risk factors present <sup>(vi)</sup> and/or prior to starting and on treatment with nephrotoxic drugs <sup>(ix)</sup>                                                                                |             |
|                                                                                                       | Urine dipstick analysis <sup>(viii)</sup>                                          | +                   | +                           | Annual                 | Every 6 months if eGFR < 60 mL/min,<br>if proteinuria ≥ 1+ and/or eGFR < 60 mL/min per-<br>form UP/C or UA/C <sup>(viii)</sup>                                                                           |             |
| Bone Disease                                                                                          | Bone profile: calcium, PO <sub>4</sub> , ALP                                       | +                   | +                           | 6-12 months            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 41, 43      |
|                                                                                                       | Risk assessment <sup>(x)</sup><br>(FRAX® <sup>(xi)</sup> in persons<br>> 40 years) | +                   | +                           | 2 years                | Consider DXA in specific persons (see page 41 for details)                                                                                                                                               | _           |
| Vitamin D                                                                                             | 25(OH) vitamin D                                                                   | +                   |                             | As indicated           | Screen at risk persons                                                                                                                                                                                   | 42          |
| Neurocognitive<br>Impairment                                                                          | Screening questionnaire                                                            | +                   | +                           | As indicated           | Screen all persons without highly confounding con<br>ditions. If abnormal or symptomatic, see algorithm<br>page 66 for further assessment.                                                               |             |
| Depression                                                                                            | Questionnaire                                                                      | +                   | +                           | As indicated           | Screen at risk persons                                                                                                                                                                                   | 62-64       |
| Cancer                                                                                                | Mammography                                                                        |                     |                             | 1-3 years              | Women 50-70 years                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32, 50      |
| Cancer                                                                                                | Cervical PAP                                                                       |                     |                             | 1-3 years              | Sexually active women                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |
|                                                                                                       | Rectal exam and anoscopy (MSM)                                                     |                     |                             | 1-3 years              | Evidence of benefit not known                                                                                                                                                                            |             |
|                                                                                                       | Ultrasound and alpha-foe-<br>toprotein                                             |                     |                             | 6 months               | Controversial; persons with cirrhosis and persons with HBV irrespective of fibrosis stage                                                                                                                |             |
|                                                                                                       | Others                                                                             |                     |                             |                        | Controversial                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |

Review all concomitant medicines which may potentially interact with ARVs or increase co-morbidities, see

Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs

Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs

Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs

Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs

Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs

Drug-drug Interactions between Corticosteroids and ARVs Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives and ARVs and www.hiv-druginteractions.org

ii If stable on ART with undetectable HIV-VL and CD4 count > 350 cells/ μL, suggest annual CD4 count.

- iii A risk equation developed from HIV populations is available, see http://www.hivpv.org/ Of note, if an individual receives medicines to control dyslipidaemia and/or hypertension, the estimation should be interpreted with caution.
- iv A calculator for LDL-cholesterol in cases where TG is not high can be found at http://www.hivpv.org/.
- Risk factors for chronic liver disease include alcohol, viral hepatitis, obesity, diabetes, insulin resistance, hyperlipidaemia and hepatotoxic drugs.
- Risk factors for CKD: hypertension, diabetes, CVD, family history, black African ethnicity, viral hepatitis, low current CD4 count, smoking, older age, concomitant nephrotoxic drugs.

- viii eGFR: use CKD-EPI formula based on serum creatinine, gender, age and ethnicity because eGFR quantification is validated >60 mL/min. The abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease (aMDRD) or the Cockroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative; see http:// www.hivpv.org
- viii Some experts recommend UA/C (urinary albumin creatinine ratio) or UP/C (urinary protein creatinine ratio) as a screening test for proteinuria in all persons. UA/C predominantly detects glomerular disease. Use in persons with diabetes. UP/C detects total protein secondary to glomerular and tubular disease.
- ix Different models have been developed for calculating a 5-year CKD risk score while using different nephrotoxic ARVs, integrating HIV independent and HIV-related risk factors [4], [5]
- X Classic risk factors: older age, female gender, hypogonadism, family history of hip fracture, low BMI (≤ 19 kg/m<sup>2</sup>), vitamin D deficiency, smoking, physical inactivity, history of low impact fracture, alcohol excess (> 3 units/day), steroid exposure (minimum 5 mg for > 3 months).
- xi WHO fracture risk assessment (FRAX®) tool: www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX

xii A diagnosis of COPD should be considered in persons over the age of 35 who have a risk factor (current or ex-smoker) and who present with exertional breathlessness, chronic cough, regular sputum production, frequent winter 'bronchitis' or wheeze.



# Part II ART of HIV-positive Persons

## Assessing HIV-positive Persons' Readiness to Start and Maintain ART<sup>(x)</sup>

| Goal: to help persons start and/or ma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | aintain ART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Successful ART requires a person's rearegimen over time. The trajectory from p on ART can be divided into five stages. care providers use appropriate technique maintain ART.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | problem awareness to maintenance<br>Knowing a person's stage, health                                                                                                                                                                                        | Identify the person's stage of readiness using WEMS <sup>(i)</sup> techniques, and start discussion with an open question/invitation:<br>"I would like to talk about HIV medicines." <wait> "What do you think about them?"<br/>Based on the person's response, identify his/her stage of readiness and intervene accordingly.<sup>(ii)</sup></wait>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Stages of readiness to start ART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Precontemplation:</b><br><i>"I don't need it, I feel good."</i><br><i>"I don't want to think about it."</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Support: Show respect for the person's attitude. / Try to understand the person's health and therapy beliefs. / Establish trust. / Provide concise, individualised information. / Schedule next appointment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Contemplation:</b><br><i>"I am weighing things up and feel torn about what to do about it."</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Support: Allow ambivalence. / Support the person in weighing pros and cons. / Assess the person's information needs and support his/her information seeking. / Schedule the next appointment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Preparation:</b><br><i>"I want to start, I think the drugs will allow me to live a normal life."</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | START ART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul> <li>Support: Reinforce the person's decision. / Decide with the person which is the most convenient regimen. / Educate the person on adherence, resistance and side effects. / Discuss integration into daily life. / Assess self-efficacy.</li> <li>Ask: How confident are you that you can take your medicines as we discussed (specify) once you have started? Use VAS 0-10<sup>(iii)</sup></li> <li>Consider skills training:</li> <li>Medicines-taking training, possibly MEMS</li> <li>Directly observed therapy with educational support</li> <li>Use aids: mobile phone alarm, pillboxes</li> <li>Involve supportive tools/persons where appropriate</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Action:<br><i>"I will start now."</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 'Final check': With a treatment plan established, is the person capable of taking ART and is ART available?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maintenance:<br>"I will continue" or "I have<br>difficulties continuing over<br>the long run"<br>Caveat: A person can relapse<br>to an earlier stage, even from<br>"maintenance" to "precontemplation"                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Assess: Adherence every 3-6 months <sup>(iv)</sup><br>Evaluate adherence: For persons with good adherence: show respect for<br>their success.<br>Assess: The person's own perception of ability to adhere to and continue<br>treatment.<br>Ask: In the next 3-6 months, how confident are you that you can take your<br>medicines? Use VAS 0-10 <sup>(iii)</sup><br>For a person without sufficient adherence: use mirroring techniques <sup>(v)</sup><br>on problems, ask open questions to identify dysfunctional beliefs.<br>Assess: Stage of readiness and provide stage-based support<br>Assess: Barriers and facilitators <sup>(vi)</sup><br>Schedule next appointment and repeat support                                                                                                                                                            |
| Several barriers are known to influen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ce ART decision making and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | iv Suggested adherence questions: "In the past 4 weeks how often have you missed a dose of your HIV medicines: every day, more than once a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| adherence to ART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | facilitators                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | week, once a week, once every 2 weeks, once a month, never?" / "Have you missed more than one dose in a row?" [2].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Screen for and talk about problems and<br>Consider systematic assessment of:<br>• Depression <sup>(vii)</sup> , see page 62-63<br>• Cognitive problems <sup>(viii)</sup> ,<br>see page 66<br>• Harmful alcohol <sup>(ix)</sup> or recreational<br>drug use, see page 31, 33                                                                                                                 | <ul> <li>facilitators</li> <li>Consider talking about:</li> <li>Social support and disclosure</li> <li>Health insurance and continuity<br/>of drug supply</li> <li>Therapy-related factors</li> </ul>                                                       | <ul> <li>Wirroring: reflecting back on what a person has said or non-verbally demonstrated (e.g. anger or disappointment) WITHOUT introducing new material by asking questions or giving information.</li> <li>Vi Adherence to long-term therapies [3].</li> <li>Vii PHQ-2 or PHQ-9 [4]. Meta-analysis shows a consistent relationship between depression and ART non-adherence that is not limited to those with clinical depressive symptom severity, even at subclinical level is</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recognise, discuss and reduce problem multidisciplinary team approach.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | is wherever possible in a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | important. Ask: "Over the last two weeks, how often have you been<br>bothered by any of the following problems? 1. Little interest or pleasure<br>in doing things; 2. Feeling down, depressed or hopeless." Answers: Not                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul> <li>WEMS: Waiting (&gt; 3 sec), Echoing, I</li> <li>The person presenting in the clinic m ness: precontemplation, contemplati assess the stage, and then to suppo of late presentation (&lt; 350 CD4 cells not be delayed. The person should b supported. Schedule the next appoir i.e. 1-2 weeks.</li> <li>VAS (= Visual Analogue Scale; range i.e. 0= I will not manage 0</li> </ul> | hay be at different stages of readi-<br>on or preparation. The first step is to<br>rt/intervene accordingly. In the case<br>$\mu$ /L), the initiation of ART should<br>be closely followed and optimally<br>intment within a short time,<br>e from 0 to 10, | <ul> <li>at all (0) / Several days (1) / More than half the days (2) / Nearly every day (3). If the person scores 2 or more, seven additional questions, see [5]</li> <li>viii Ask: "Do you feel having problems to concentrate in your daily life?" / "Do you feel slowed in your thinking?" / "Do you feel having problems with your memory?" / "Did relatives or friends express that they feel you have problems with your memory or difficulty concentrating?" [6].</li> <li>ix FAST-alcohol use, ask: How often have you had 6 or more units if female, or 8 or more units if male, on a single occasion in the last year? Never=0, Less than monthly=1, Monthly=2, Weekly=3, Daily or almost daily=4. Stop if the answer is 0 (Never). Ask more questions if the answer is 1, 2, 3 or 4. See [7].</li> <li>x Algorithm adapted from [8].</li> </ul> |

# Recommendations for Initiation of ART in HIV-positive Persons with Chronic Infection without prior ART Exposure<sup>(i)</sup>

Recommendations are graded while taking into account the level of evidence, the degree of progression of HIV disease and the presence of, or high risk for, developing various types of (co-morbid) conditions.

| Symptomatic HIV disease (CDC B or C conditions, incl. tuberculosis) | Asymptomatio                                    | HIV infection |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Any CD4 count                                                       | Current CD4 count           < 350         ≥ 350 |               |  |  |
| SR                                                                  | SR                                              | R             |  |  |

**SR** = Strongly Recommended

R = Recommended

i ART should always be recommended irrespective of the CD4 count with the possible exception of elite controllers with high and stable CD4 count. Time should always be taken to prepare the person, in order to optimise compliance and adherence. Genotypic resistance testing is recommended prior to initiation of ART, ideally at the time of HIV diagnosis; otherwise before initiation of ART. If ART needs to be initiated before genotypic testing results are available, it is recommended to include a PI/r in the first-line regimen. Ideally, before starting treatment, the HIV-VL level and CD4 count should be repeated to obtain a baseline to assess subsequent response. Moreover, use of ART should also be recommended with any CD4 count in order to reduce sexual transmission, risk of AIDS event and mother-to-child transmission of HIV (before third trimester of pregnancy).



## Initial Combination Regimen for ART-naïve Adult HIV-positive Persons

|                                                  | nens (one of the following to be selected)***                                                                | Food requirement                     | Coution                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Regimen                                          | Dosing                                                                                                       | Food requirement                     | Caution                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2 NRTIs + INSTI                                  |                                                                                                              | 1                                    |                                                                                                                                                          |
| ABC/3TC/DTG <sup>(i, ii)</sup>                   | ABC/3TC/DTG 600/300/50 mg, 1 tablet qd                                                                       | None                                 | AI/Ca/Mg-containing antacids                                                                                                                             |
| TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + DTG               | TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + DTG 50 mg, 1 tablet qd                                  | None                                 | should be taken well separated<br>in time (minimum 2h after or 6h<br>before).                                                                            |
| TDF/FTC/EVG/c <sup>(iii, iv, v)</sup>            | TDF/FTC/EVG/c 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/150/150 mg, 1 tablet qd                                             | With food                            | Al/Ca/Mg-containing antacids<br>should be taken well separated<br>in time (minimum 2h after or 6h<br>before).                                            |
| TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + RAL               | TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + RAL 400 mg, 1 tablet<br>bid                             | None                                 | Al/Ca/Mg-containing antacids<br>should be taken well separated<br>in time (minimum 2h after or 6h<br>before).                                            |
| 2 NRTIs + NNRTI                                  |                                                                                                              | 1                                    |                                                                                                                                                          |
| TDF/FTC/RPV <sup>(iii)</sup>                     | TDF/FTC/RPV 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/25 mg, 1 tablet qd                                                    | With food (min 390 Kcal<br>required) | Only if CD4 count >200 cells/µL<br>and HIV VL <100,000 copies/mL.<br>PPI contraindicated; H2 antago-<br>nists to be taken 12h before or 4h<br>after RPV. |
| 2 NRTIs + PI/r                                   |                                                                                                              |                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |
| TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + DRV/r             | TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(m)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet<br>qd + RTV 100 mg, 1 tablet qd       | With food                            | Monitor in persons with a known sulfonamide allergy.                                                                                                     |
| B) Alternative regimens                          | (to be used when none of the preferred regimens are feasib                                                   | le or available, whatever ti         | ne reason)                                                                                                                                               |
| Regimen                                          | Dosing                                                                                                       | Food requirement                     | Caution                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2 NRTIs + INSTI                                  |                                                                                                              |                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |
| ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + RAL                 | ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + RAL 400 mg, 1 tablet bid                                                   | None                                 | Al/Ca/Mg-containing antacids<br>should be taken well separated<br>in time (minimum 2h after or 6h<br>before)                                             |
| 2 NRTIs + NNRTI                                  |                                                                                                              |                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |
| ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + EFV <sup>(vi)</sup> | ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + EFV 600 mg, 1 tablet qd                                                    | At bed time or 2 hours before dinner |                                                                                                                                                          |
| TDF/FTC/EFV <sup>(iii, iv)</sup>                 | TDF/FTC/EFV 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/600 mg, 1 tablet qd                                                   | At bed time or 2 hours before dinner |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2 NRTIs + PI/r or PI/c                           |                                                                                                              |                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |
| ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + ATV/r               | ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd +<br>RTV 100 mg, 1 tablet qd                       | With food                            |                                                                                                                                                          |
| TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + ATV/r             | TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + RTV 1 tablet 100 mg qd        | With food                            | Co-administration with PPI is con-<br>traindicated. <sup>(vii)</sup>                                                                                     |
| ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + ATV/c               | ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd                         | With food                            |                                                                                                                                                          |
| TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + ATV/c             | TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + ATV 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd      | With food                            | Co-administration with PPI is con-<br>traindicated. <sup>(vii)</sup><br>eGFR <70 mL/min: combination no<br>recommended.                                  |
| ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + DRV/r               | ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd<br>+ RTV 1 tablet 100 mg qd                        | With food                            | Monitor in persons with a known                                                                                                                          |
| ABC/3TC <sup>(i, ii)</sup> + DRV/c               | ABC/3TC 600/300 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd<br>+ COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd                      | With food                            | sulfonamide allergy.                                                                                                                                     |
| TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + DRV/c             | TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet<br>qd + COBI 150 mg, 1 tablet qd   | With food                            | Monitor in persons with a known<br>sulfonamide allergy.<br>eGFR <70 mL/min: combination no<br>recommended.                                               |
| TDF/FTC <sup>(iii, iv)</sup> + LPV/r             | TDF/FTC 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg, 1 tablet qd + LPV 200 mg, 2 tablets<br>bid + RTV 50 mg, 2 tablets bid | With food                            | Use with caution in persons with high cardiovascular risk                                                                                                |
| Other combinations                               |                                                                                                              |                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3TC <sup>(ii)</sup> + LPV/r                      | 3TC 300 mg, 1 tablet qd + LPV 200 mg, 2 tablets bid + RTV<br>50 mg, 2 tablets bid                            | With food                            |                                                                                                                                                          |
| RAL <sup>(ii)</sup> + DRV/r                      | RAL 400 mg, 1 tablet bid +DRV 800 mg, 1 tablet qd + RTV<br>100 mg, 1 tablet qd                               | With food                            | Only if CD4 count > 200 cells/µL<br>and HIV-VL < 100,000 copies/mL.<br>Co-administration of antacids con-<br>taining Al or Mg not recommended.           |

Generic HIV drugs are becoming more available and can be used as long as they replace the same drug and do not break recommended fixed dose combinations. ABC contra-indicated if HLA B\*5701 positive. Even if HLA B\*5701 negative, counselling on HSR risk still mandatory. ABC should be used with caution in persons with a high CVD risk (>20%).

Use this combination only if HBs Ag negative. Avoid TDF if osteoporosis, renal monitoring required, see page 45 iii

iv

If TDF/FTC is not available, one alternative could be TDF+3TC as separate entities. TDF/FTC/EVG/c use only if eGFR > 70 mL/min. It is recommended that TDF/FTC/EVG/c is not initiated in persons with eGFR < 90 mL/min unless this is the preferred treatment.

i EFV: not be given if history of suicide attempts or mental illness; not active against HIV-2 and HIV-1 group O strains.
 ii If PPI co-administration is judged unavoidable, consider an alternative regimen; if given, dose increase of ATV to 400 mg qd may be considered, close clinical monitoring is recommended and doses of PPI comparable to omeprazole 20 mg should not be exceeded and must be taken approximately 12 hours prior to the ATV/r. H2 antagonists to be taken 12 hours before or 4 hours after ATV.
 iii In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil) fumarate).



## **Primary HIV Infection (PHI)**

#### Definition of Acute primary HIV infection (PHI)(i-v)

- High-risk exposure within previous 6 months, and
- · Detectable virus in plasma (p24 Ag and/or HIV-RNA) and/or
- · Evolving anti-HIV antibody reactivity (negative or indeterminate to positive).
- With (40-90%) or without clinical symptoms.

#### **Resistance testing**

- · Recommended in all cases, even if treatment not initiated.
- In cases when resistance testing cannot be performed immediately and treatment initiation is deferred, a plasma sample should be stored for subsequent testing prior to starting ART.
- A genotypic test is recommended due to increased sensitivity and wide availability.

#### Treatment of PHI(vi-viii)

| Circumstances                         |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Severe or prolonged symptoms          | SR |
| Neurological disease                  | SR |
| Age ≥ 50 years                        | SR |
| CD4 count < 350 cells/µL              | SR |
| Asymptomatic CD4 count > 350 cells/µL | R  |

SR=Strongly Recommended R=Recommended

- Evidence of a long-term clinical benefit of treatment of primary infection is currently lacking.
- Evidence in favour of starting treatment is mostly derived from subjects with symptomatic PHI.
- The recommendation to start ART is based on: a) demonstrated virological and immunological benefits and anticipated clinical benefits of early therapy, b) a reduced risk of transmission, and c) the usually short interval between identification of PHI and a CD4 count < 500 cells/µL.</li>
- If treatment is started, the HIV-positive person should preferably be recruited into a clinical trial, if available. Treatment selection should otherwise follow recommendations made for chronic infection see page 8. However, if treatment is started before the results of resistance testing become available; preference should be given to starting a PI/r-based regimen.
- If treatment is started, subsequent interruption (non-earlier than 36-48 weeks) is generally not recommended.
- Following appropriate counselling persons who are asymptomatic, have a CD4 count > 350 cells/µL, and wish to defer treatment may be followed up for evidence of a CD4 count increase prior to treatment decision.

#### Other considerations

- Examine the HIV-positive person for STIs, including syphilis, gonorrhoea, chlamydia (urethritis and LGV), HPV, HBV and HCV.
- Counsel on the high risk of transmission and preventive measures (condoms), and about notifying and testing partners.

- Acute infection is defined by HIV detection (p24 Ag and/or HIV-RNA) in the absence of HIV antibodies. After antibody seroconversion and for up to 6 months the infection is defined as recent.
- HIV-1 RNA becomes detectable in plasma around day 11 after exposure, approximately 7 days before p24 Ag and 12 days before anti-HIV antibodies.
- iii Where available, Western Blot (WB) or Immunoblot patterns of reactivity can be used to stage the infection as follows [11]: Stage I: HIV- RNA positive only (average duration 5 days). HIV-VL levels are median 2000 copies/ml (IQR 300-20000 copies/mL), and are <100 copies/ml in approximately 10% of subjects. Low HIV-VL levels should be interpreted with caution due to the risk of false positivity (e.g., due to contamination); Stage II: HIV-RNA and p24 Ag positive only (5.3 days on average). NB: HIV-VL levels are usually >10000 copies/ml; Stage III: HIV-RNA, p24 Ag and anti-HIV antibody positive by immune-assay, no specific WB bands (3.2 days on average); Stage IV: as Stage III but indeterminate WB pattern (5.6 days on average); Stage V: as Stage III, but reactive WB pattern lacking p31 reactivity (69.5 days on average); Stage VI: as stage III but full WB reactivity including a p31 band.
- iv All persons with detectable HIV-VL and negative or indeterminate serology must receive confirmation of anti-HIV antibody seroconversion in follow-up testing. The interval of testing (up to stage V) is one week.
- Some centres may have access to sero-incidence markers (e.g., antibody avidity testing) that identify an infection acquired within the previous 3-6 months. Assay reliability varies and results should be interpreted with caution when they are the sole indicators of a recent infection.
- vi Potential advantages of starting therapy in PHI: reduce severity of acute symptoms; lower the HIV-VL set-point and size of the HIV reservoir; reduce viral genetic evolution; reduce immune activation, inflammation and markers of disease progression; preserve immune function and integrity of lymphoid tissue; possibly exert neurological and gut protection; possibly enhance post-treatment control and response to future eradication strategies. These effects are more likely if treatment is started in the acute phase of PHI. Other benefits include a reduced risk of transmission, reduced anxiety, and facilitated disclosure to contacts.
- vii Potential disadvantages of starting therapy in PHI: uncertain long-term clinical benefit; low likelihood of post-treatment control; treatment interruption leads to rebound of HIV-VL and inflammation markers; possible adverse consequences of long-term ART (toxicity, drug resistance).
- viii Persons with neurological involvement should be treated without delay.

## Switch Strategies for Virologically Suppressed Persons

#### Definition of virologically suppressed

Clinical trials exploring switching strategies have defined suppression as a HIV-VL < 50 copies/mL for at least 6 months.

#### Indications

- Documented toxicity caused by one or more of the antiretrovirals included in the regimen. Examples of these reactive switches: lipoatrophy (d4T, AZT), central nervous system adverse events (EFV), diarrhoea (PI/r) and jaundice (ATV).
- 2. Prevention of long-term toxicity. Example of this proactive switch: prevention of lipoatrophy in patients receiving d4T or AZT.
- 3. Avoid serious drug-drug interactions
- 4. Planned pregnancy
- Ageing and/or co-morbidity with a possible negative impact of drug(s) in current regimen, e.g. on CVD risk, metabolic parameters
- 6. Simplification: to reduce pill burden, adjust food restrictions and improve adherence.

#### Principles

- Clinicians should always review possible adverse events or tolerability issues with current antiretroviral regimens. Just because the HIV-VL is suppressed it should not be assumed that the HIV-positive person is well adapted and tolerating the current regimen.
- The objectives of treatment modification should be to eliminate or improve adverse events, facilitate adequate treatment of co-morbid conditions, and improve quality of life.
- 3. The primary concern when switching should be not to jeopardize virological suppression. In persons without prior virological failures and no archived resistance, switching regimens entail a low risk of subsequent failure if clinicians select one of the recommended combinations for first-line therapy. The majority of clinical trials showing non-inferiority of the new regimen after the switch have actively excluded patients with prior virological failures.
- 4. A PI/r may be switched to unboosted ATV, an NNRTI, or an INSTI only if full activity of the 2 NRTIs remaining in the regimen can be guaranteed. Switches have to be planned especially carefully when they result in a decrease in the genetic barrier of the regimen in case of prior virologic failures. Clinicians should review the complete ARV history and available resistance test and HIV-VL results before switching.

- Switches of single drugs with the same genetic barrier (for example T-20 for RAL) is usually virologically safe in the absence of resistance to the new compound.
- Clinicians should carefully review the possibility of drug-drug interactions with the new regimen.
- If the switch implies discontinuing TDF, clinicians should check the HBV status (avoid discontinuation of TDF in persons with chronic HBV and assess HBV vaccination status).
- 8. HIV-positive persons should be seen soon (e.g. 4 weeks) after treatment switches to check for maintenance of suppression and possible toxicity of the new regimen.
- If a HIV-positive person receives and tolerates a regimen that is no longer a preferred option, there is no need to change. Example: persons tolerating EFV-containing regimens.

#### Strategies not recommended

- a. Intermittent therapy, sequential or prolonged treatment interruptions
- b. Two-drug combination, i.e. 1 NRTI + 1 NNRTI or 1 NRTI + 1 PI without RTV or 1 NRTI + RAL, or 2 NRTIs or MVC + RAL
- c. Triple NRTIs combinations

#### Other strategies

PI/r monotherapy and dual therapy with 3TC+ PI/r may only be given to persons without a) resistance to the PI, b) suppression of HIV-VL to < 50 copies/mL for at least the past 6 months and c) absence of chronic HBV co-infection.

PI/r monotherapy with DRV/r qd or LPV/r bid might represent an option in persons with intolerance to NRTIs or for treatment simplification or in illicit drug users with documented frequent interruption of cART. This strategy is associated with more virological rebounds than continuing triple therapy. However, resistance occurs rarely, and suppression can be regained with nucleoside reintroduction.

Dual therapy: 3TC + LPV/r or 3TC + ATV/r. In clinical trials this strategy has not been associated with more virological rebounds than triple therapy. It might therefore be a better option than Pl/r monotherapy.



## **Virological Failure**

| Definition     | Confirmed HIV-VL > 50 copies/mL 6 months after starting                                                                                       | In case of                              | General recommendations:                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | therapy (initiation or modification) in persons that remain<br>on ART. Depending on the HIV-VL assay, this limit could<br>be higher or lower. | demonstrated<br>resistance<br>mutations | Use at least 2 and preferably 3 active drugs in the n regimen (including active drugs from previously use classes)                                                       |
| General        | Review expected potency of the regimen                                                                                                        |                                         | Any regimen should use at least 1 fully active PI/r (e                                                                                                                   |
| measures       | Evaluate adherence, compliance, tolerability, drug-drug interactions, drug-food interactions, psychosocial issues                             |                                         | DRV/r) plus 1 drug from a class not used previously<br>fusion, integrase or CCR5 antagonist (if tropism test                                                             |
|                | Perform resistance testing on failing therapy (usually routinely available for HIV-VL levels > 350-500 copies/                                |                                         | shows R5 virus only), or 1 NNRTI (e.g. ETV), asses<br>by genotypic testing                                                                                               |
|                | mL and in specialised laboratories for lower levels of viraemia) and obtain historical resistance testing for archived mutations              |                                         | Defer change if < 2 active drugs available, based or<br>resistance data, except in persons with low CD4 cou<br>(< 100 cells/µL) or with high risk of clinical deterioral |
|                | Tropism testing                                                                                                                               |                                         | for whom the goal is the preservation of immune fur                                                                                                                      |
|                | Consider TDM                                                                                                                                  |                                         | through partial reduction of HIV-VL (> 1*log <sub>10</sub> reduct<br>by recycling                                                                                        |
|                | Review ART history                                                                                                                            |                                         | If limited options, consider experimental and new dr                                                                                                                     |
|                | Identify treatment options, active and potentially active drugs/combinations                                                                  |                                         | favouring clinical trials (but avoid functional monothe                                                                                                                  |
| Management     | If HIV-VL > 50 and < 500-1000 copies/mL:                                                                                                      |                                         | Treatment interruption is not recommended                                                                                                                                |
| of virological | Check for adherence                                                                                                                           |                                         | Consider continuation of 3TC or FTC in particular<br>situations even if documented resistance mutation                                                                   |
| failure (VF)   | Check HIV-VL 1 to 2 months later                                                                                                              |                                         | (M184V/I)                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | If genotype not possible, consider changing regimen based on past treatment and resistance history                                            |                                         | If many options are available, criteria of preferred ch<br>include: simplicity of the regimen, toxicity risks evalu                                                      |
|                | If HIV-VL confirmed > 500 copies/mL:                                                                                                          |                                         | drug-drug interactions, and future salvage therapy                                                                                                                       |
|                | Change regimen as soon as possible. What to change will depend on the resistance testing results:                                             |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                | If no resistance mutations found: re-check for adherence, perform TDM                                                                         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                | If resistance mutations found: switch to a suppressive regimen based on drug history; multidisciplinary expert discussion advised             |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                | Goal of new regimen: HIV-VL < 400 copies/mL after 3 months, HIV-VL < 50 copies/mL after 6 months                                              |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                |                                                                                                                                               |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                          |

east 2 and preferably 3 active drugs in the new (including active drugs from previously used imen should use at least 1 fully active PI/r (e.g. plus 1 drug from a class not used previously e.g. ntegrase or CCR5 antagonist (if tropism test R5 virus only), or 1 NNRTI (e.g. ETV), assessed typic testing nange if < 2 active drugs available, based on ce data, except in persons with low CD4 count ells/µL) or with high risk of clinical deterioration m the goal is the preservation of immune function partial reduction of HIV-VL (> 1\*log<sub>10</sub> reduction) ling l options, consider experimental and new drugs, g clinical trials (but avoid functional monotherapy) ent interruption is not recommended er continuation of 3TC or FTC in particular as even if documented resistance mutation /I) options are available, criteria of preferred choice simplicity of the regimen, toxicity risks evaluation,



## **Treatment of HIV-positive Pregnant Women**

Pregnant women should be monitored every month and as close as possible to the predicted delivery date

| Criteria for starting ART in pregnant women (see different scenarios) | Same as for non pregnant                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Objective of treatment in pregnant women                              | Full plasma HIV-VL suppression at least by third trimester and specifically at time of delivery                                           |
| Resistance testing                                                    | Same as for non pregnant women, i.e. before starting ART and in case of virological failure                                               |
| SCENARIO                                                              |                                                                                                                                           |
| 1. Women planning to be pregnant while already on ART                 | <ol> <li>Maintain ART, unless taking some contra-indicated regimen during<br/>pregnancy (ddl + d4T, triple NRTI combinations)</li> </ol>  |
| 2. Women becoming pregnant while already on ART                       | <ol> <li>Maintain ART, unless taking some contra-indicated regimen during<br/>pregnancy (ddl + d4T, triple NRTI combinations)</li> </ol>  |
| 3. Women becoming pregnant while treatment-naïve                      | <ol> <li>Starting ART as soon as possible and not later than beginning of 2nd<br/>trimester is highly recommended</li> </ol>              |
| 4. Women whose follow-up starts after week 28 of pregnancy            | <ol> <li>Start ART immediately and consider adding INSTI to obtain rapid<br/>HIV-VL decline in case of high HIV-VL</li> </ol>             |
| 5. Women whose HIV-VL is not undetectable at third trimester          | <ol> <li>Perform resistance testing and consider adding INSTI to obtain<br/>rapid HIV-VL decline</li> </ol>                               |
|                                                                       | Same as non pregnant                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                       | NVP not to be initiated but continuation is possible if started before<br>pregnancy                                                       |
| Antiretroviral regimen in pregnancy                                   | EFV can be started if other options are not available or suitable.<br>Continuation of EFV is possible if already started before pregnancy |
|                                                                       | Among PI/r, prefer LPV/r or ATV/r                                                                                                         |
|                                                                       | If RAL, DRV/r: could be continued                                                                                                         |
| Drugs contra-indicated during pregnancy                               | ddl + d4T, triple NRTI combinations                                                                                                       |
| iv ZDV during labour                                                  | Not necessary if HIV-VL < 50 copies/mL                                                                                                    |
| Single dose NVP during labour                                         | Not recommended                                                                                                                           |
| Caesarean section                                                     | Only if HIV-VL > 50 copies/mL at week 34-36                                                                                               |

## **ART in TB/HIV Co-infection**

#### Principles

Persons with TB should be started on standard TB therapy with 2 months rifampicin/isoniazid/pyrazinamide/ethambutol followed by 4 months rifampicin/isoniazid (choice of drugs and length of treatment depends on drug susceptibility and site of disease), see Diagnosis and Treatment of TB in HIV-positive persons

All persons with TB/HIV co-infection should start ART irrespective of CD4 count. Treatment supervision and adherence evaluation are very important.

## Suggested timing of ART initiation in TB/HIV co-infection according to CD4 count

< 50 cells/ $\mu$ L\* : As soon as TB treatment is tolerated and wherever possible within 2 weeks

 $\geq$  50 cells/µL<sup>\*\*</sup>:Can be deferred until between 8 and 12 weeks of TB treatment, especially when there are difficulties with drug-drug interactions, adherence and toxicities

Although a RCT showed that early ART (within 2 weeks) did not reduce mortality in TB meningitis, recommendations on ART initiations should be based on the CD4 count in HIV-positive persons with TB co-infection.

- \* Be aware of IRIS reaction in persons starting ART at low CD4 count levels and with early initiation of ART. Corticosteroids should be considered for treatment of symptomatic IRIS, with dosages and duration tailored according to response.
- \*\* Although the data suggests a cut-off of 50 cells/µL, because of the daily variability in CD4 count, a cut-off of 100 cells/µL may be more appropriate.

#### Recommended 1st line ARV combination with anti-TB medicines

TDF/FTC + RAL or TDF/FTC/EFV (see table for dose adjustment with rifamycins).

#### Alternatives

Where combinations are not recommended or to be used with caution or because of resistance/intolerance, specialist HIV treatment advice should be sought.

- TDF/FTC + PI/r, using rifabutin instead of rifampicin (see table for dose adjustment of rifabutin). Use with caution.
- TDF/FTC + DTG bid\*\*\* with rifampin.

In countries where neither DTG nor rifabutin are available, following combinations could also represent a short-term alternative until anti-TB treatment has been completed.

- Rifampin plus fixed-dose combination of ABC/3TC/ZDV bid + TDF qd (if HIV-VL < 100,000 copies/mL).</li>
- Rifampin plus double dose LPV/r or with RTV super boosted (400 mg bid) + LPV.
- For other regimens based on 2NRTIs plus NVP, RPV, ETV or MVC, consultation with an HIV specialist is recommended.

\*\*\* Only pharmacokinetic and not clinical data are available, use with caution. Important Drug-Drug Interactions between ART and rifampicin / rifabutin

| ARV drug<br>class | Specific ARVs                            | Drug-drug interactions and recom-<br>mended adjustment of dose of either<br>or both drugs         |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| NRTIs             |                                          | Rifampicin: standard dose of all drugs                                                            |  |  |  |
|                   |                                          | Rifabutin: standard dose of all drugs                                                             |  |  |  |
| PI/r and<br>PI/c  |                                          | Rifampicin: not recommended                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Pl/r              | Monitor liver<br>enzymes and,            | Rifabutin: dose as 150 mg qd <sup>(i)</sup> . Pl/r at standard dose                               |  |  |  |
| PI/c              | whenever possible,<br>perform TDM for PI | Rifabutin: not recommended. If needed recommended dose of rifabutin: 150 mg qd <sup>(ii)</sup>    |  |  |  |
| NNRTIS EFV        |                                          | Rifampicin: No dose change required.<br>EFV: standard dose ARV TDM recom-<br>mended after 2 weeks |  |  |  |
|                   |                                          | Rifabutin: 450 mg qd. EFV: standard dose                                                          |  |  |  |
|                   | NVP                                      | Neither rifampicin nor rifabutin recom-<br>mended                                                 |  |  |  |
|                   | RPV                                      | Rifampicin: not recommended                                                                       |  |  |  |
|                   |                                          | Rifabutin: standard dose. RPV dose should be increased (use with caution)                         |  |  |  |
|                   | ETV                                      | Rifampicin: not recommended                                                                       |  |  |  |
|                   |                                          | Rifabutin: standard dose of both drugs (few data – use with caution)                              |  |  |  |
| INSTI             | EVG/c                                    | Rifampicin: not recommended                                                                       |  |  |  |
|                   |                                          | Rifabutin: 150 mg qd. EVG: standard dose. Use with caution.                                       |  |  |  |
|                   | RAL                                      | Rifampicin: standard dose. RAL 400 or 800 mg bid and perform TDM for RAL                          |  |  |  |
|                   |                                          | Rifabutin: standard dose of both drugs                                                            |  |  |  |
|                   | DTG                                      | Rifampicin: standard dose. DTG 50<br>mg bid (use only in absence of INSTI<br>resistance)          |  |  |  |
|                   |                                          | Rifabutin: standard dose of both drugs                                                            |  |  |  |
| Other             | MVC                                      | Rifampicin: MVC 600 mg bid                                                                        |  |  |  |
| ART               |                                          | Rifabutin: Standard dose of MVC (300 mg bid in absence of a PI, 150 mg bid in presence of a PI)   |  |  |  |

- Initial pharmacokinetic studies in healthy volunteers showed that concentrations of rifabutin and its active metabolite were significantly increased when combined with PI/r. Thus, a reduction of rifabutin dosage to 150 mg x3/week was recommended to reduce the risk of rifabutin related toxicity. However, more recent pharmacokinetic data derived from HIV/TB co-infected persons have shown that the co-administration of LPV/r or ATV/r with rifabutin (150 mg x3/week) resulted in rifabutin concentrations that were lower than those observed with rifabutin 300 mg x1/day without PI/r suggesting that rifabutin dosage may be inadequate. Cases of relapses with acquired rifamycin-resistant TB have been described in co-infected persons treated with rifabutin 150 mg x3/week and LPV/r or ATV/r. The US guidelines for HIV treatment recommend the administration of rifabutin at 150 mg qd with PI/r. Due to the limited safety data with this dose and combination, persons receiving rifabutin 150 mg qd with PI/r should be closely monitored for rifabutin related toxicities (i.e. uveitis or neutropenia).
- ii Few data are available. Use with caution and always seek the advise of an HIV specialist. Some experts advise that, in presence of COBI a rifabutin dose of 150 mg x3/week may be used in order to reduce the risk of toxicity. If used at 150 mg qd, enhanced monitoring of rifabutin toxicity is needed.



#### PEP recommended in case of:

| Risk                  | Nature of exposure                                                                                                                                          | Status of source person                                                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Blood                 | Subcutaneous or<br>intramuscular penetration<br>with iv or im needle, or<br>intravascular device                                                            | HIV-positive or serostatus<br>unknown, but presence of<br>HIV risk factors            |
|                       | Percutaneous injury with<br>sharp instrument (lancet),<br>im or sc needle, suture<br>needle<br>Contact > 15 min of<br>mucous membrane or non<br>intact skin | HIV-positive                                                                          |
| Genital<br>secretions | Anal or vaginal sex                                                                                                                                         | Viraemic HIV-positive<br>or serostatus unknown<br>but presence of HIV risk<br>factors |
|                       | Receptive oral sex with ejaculation                                                                                                                         | Viraemic HIV-positive                                                                 |
| iv drug use           | Exchange of syringe,<br>needle, preparation<br>material or any other<br>material                                                                            | HIV-positive                                                                          |

- Rapid testing of the source person for HCV and HIV (if HIV-status unknown) recommended
- If source person HIV-positive on ART, order resistance testing if HIV-VL detectable
- Individualise PEP according to the source's treatment history and previous resistance tests
- For sexual exposure, if HIV-positive source has documented undetectable HIV-VL, PEP is no longer recommended.
- PEP to be started ideally < 4 hours after the exposure, and no later than 48/72 hours
- Duration of PEP: 4 weeks
- PEP regimens: TDF/FTC (alternative: ZDV/3TC) + RAL bid, or + DRV/r qd or + LPV/r bid. TDF/FTC + DTG qd may be also considered as an alternative.
- Full sexual health screen in case of sexual exposure
- Follow-up:
  - HIV serology + HBV and HCV, pregnancy test (women) within 48 hours of exposure
  - Re-evaluation of PEP indication by HIV expert within 48-72 hours
  - Assess tolerability of PEP regimen
  - Transaminases, HCV-PCR and HCV serology at month 1 if source person HCV-positive (observed or suspected)
  - Repeat HIV serology after 2 and 4 months, syphilis serology after 1 month if sexual exposure



## Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP)

- 1. PrEP can be used in adults at high-risk of acquiring HIV infection.
  - Recommended in HIV-negative men who have sex with men (MSM) and transgender individuals who are inconsistent in their use of condoms with casual partners or with HIV-positive partners who are not on treatment. A recent STD or use of post-exposure prophylaxis may be markers of increased risk for HIV acquisition.
  - May be considered in HIV-negative heterosexual women and men who are inconsistent in their use of condoms and likely to have HIV positive partners who are not on treatment.
- PrEP is a medical intervention that may not provide full protection against acquiring HIV, does not protect against other STDs and should be used in combination with other preventive interventions, including the use of condoms.

PrEP should be supervised by a doctor, experienced with sexual health and use of HIV medicines, possibly as part of a shared care arrangement.

The following procedures are recommended:

Documented negative fourth generation HIV test prior to starting PrEP. During PrEP, this test should be repeated every 3 months, and PrEP should be stopped immediately in case of early clinical signs of HIV seroconversion or a positive HIV diagnostic test and the person referred for evaluation to an HIV unit.

- Before PrEP is initiated, HBV serology status should be documented. If HBsAg positive see Clinical Management and Treatment of HBV and HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons.
- Counsel that PrEP does not prevent other types of STD; screen for STD (including HCV) when starting PrEP and regularly during use of PrEP.
- Counsel that PrEP may impact renal and bone health (see page 45 and 41). Check renal function and bone mineral density according to guidelines on TDF use.
- Counsel that PrEP, like other prevention methods, only works when it is taken. Adherence counselling is recommended.
- Counsel that PrEP can be prescribed long term but that each consecutive PrEP prescription should be for a period of maximum 3 months (90 tablets) to ensure appropriate monitoring.

#### 3. PrEP regimen

TDF/FTC 300\*/200 mg 1 tablet qd. For MSM with high-risk sexual behavior PrEP may be dosed 'on demand' (double dose of drug 2-24 hours before each sexual intercourse, followed by two single doses of drug, 24 and 48 hours after the first drug intake). If dosed 'on demand', the total dose per week should not exceed 7 tablets.

\* In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate).



## Adverse Effects of ARVs & Drug Classes

**Bold: Frequent effects** Red: Severe effects Black: Neither Frequent nor Severe<sup>(i)</sup>

|                             | Skin                                  | Digestive                                  | Liver                                                    | сѵ  | Musculo-<br>skeletal                          | Genito-<br>urinary              | Nervous                                                                         | Body fat           | Metabolic                                          | Other                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NRTIs                       |                                       |                                            |                                                          |     | Skeletal                                      | unnary                          |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| ABC                         | Rash*                                 | Nausea*<br>Diarrhoea*                      |                                                          | IHD |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    | *Systemic<br>hyper-<br>sensitivity<br>syndrome<br>(HLA<br>B*5701<br>dependent) |
| ZDV                         | Nail pigmen-<br>tation                | Nausea                                     | Steatosis                                                |     | Myopathy,<br>Rhabdo-<br>myolysis              |                                 |                                                                                 |                    | Dyslipi-<br>daemia,<br>Hyperlacta-<br>taemia       | Anaemia                                                                        |
| d4T                         |                                       | Pancreatitis                               | Steatosis                                                |     |                                               |                                 | Peripheral<br>neuropathy                                                        | Lipoatrophy        | Dyslipi-<br>daemia,<br>Hyperlacta-<br>taemia       |                                                                                |
| ddl                         |                                       |                                            | Steatosis,<br>Liver fibrosis                             | IHD |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    | Hyperlacta-<br>taemia                              |                                                                                |
| 3TC                         |                                       |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| FTC<br>TDF <sup>(iii)</sup> |                                       |                                            |                                                          |     | ↓ BMD,<br>Osteomalacia<br>↑ Fractures<br>risk | ↓ eGFR,<br>Fanconi<br>syndrome  |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| NNRTIS                      |                                       |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| EFV                         | Rash                                  |                                            | Hepatitis                                                |     |                                               |                                 | Depression,<br>Sleep<br>disturbanc-<br>es,<br>Headache,<br>Suicidal<br>ideation |                    | <b>Dyslipi-</b><br>daemia,<br>Gynaeco-<br>mastia   | ↓ plasma<br>25(OH)<br>vitamin D,<br>Teratogen-<br>esis                         |
| ETV                         | Rash                                  |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| NVP                         | Rash <sup>*</sup>                     |                                            | Hepatitis*                                               |     |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    | *Systemic<br>hypersen-<br>sitivity (CD4<br>count-and<br>gender-de-<br>pendent) |
| RPV                         | Rash                                  |                                            | Hepatitis                                                |     |                                               | ↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup>          | Depression,<br>Sleep<br>disturbances,<br>Headache                               |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| Pls                         |                                       |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| ATV <sup>(v)</sup>          |                                       |                                            | Hyperbiliru-<br>binaemia,<br>Jaundice,<br>Cholelithiasis |     |                                               | ↓ eGFR,<br>Nephrolith-<br>iasis |                                                                                 |                    | Dyslipi-<br>daemia                                 |                                                                                |
| DRV <sup>(v)</sup>          | Rash                                  |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               | Nephrolith-<br>iasis            |                                                                                 |                    | Dyslipi-<br>daemia                                 |                                                                                |
| FPV <mark>(vi)</mark>       | Rash                                  |                                            |                                                          | IHD |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    | Dyslipi-<br>daemia                                 |                                                                                |
| IDV <sup>(vi)</sup>         | <b>Dry skin,</b><br>Nail<br>dystrophy | Nausea<br>and<br>Diarrhoea <sup>(ii)</sup> | Jaundice                                                 | IHD |                                               | Nephrolith-<br>iasis            |                                                                                 | ↑ Abdominal<br>fat | <b>Dyslipi-</b><br>daemia,<br>Diabetes<br>mellitus |                                                                                |
| LPV                         |                                       |                                            |                                                          | IHD |                                               | ↓eGFR                           |                                                                                 |                    | Dyslipi-                                           |                                                                                |
| SQV(vi)                     |                                       |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    | daemia<br>Dyslipi-                                 |                                                                                |
| TPV <sup>(vi)</sup>         |                                       |                                            | Hepatitis                                                |     |                                               |                                 | Intracranial<br>haemorrhage                                                     |                    | daemia<br>Dyslipi-<br>daemia                       |                                                                                |
| Boosting                    | 0                                     |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               |                                 |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
| RTV                         | 5                                     |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               | ↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup>          |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |
|                             |                                       |                                            |                                                          |     |                                               | UUUUUUU                         |                                                                                 |                    |                                                    |                                                                                |



| FI      |                      |                      |                         |     |                                  |                        |                 |                                                        |
|---------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| ENF     | Injection<br>nodules |                      |                         |     |                                  |                        |                 | Hypersensi-<br>tivity                                  |
| INSTI   |                      | 1                    |                         |     |                                  |                        |                 | I                                                      |
| RAL     |                      | Nausea               |                         |     | Myopathy,<br>Rhabdomy-<br>olysis |                        | Mood<br>changes |                                                        |
| DTG     | Rash                 |                      | Nausea                  |     |                                  | ↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup> | Headache        | Systemic<br>hyper-<br>sensitivity<br>syndrome<br>(<1%) |
| EVG/c   |                      | Nausea,<br>Diarrhoea | Hyperbiliru-<br>binemia |     |                                  | ↓ eGFR <sup>(iv)</sup> | Headache        |                                                        |
| CCR5 in | hibitor              |                      |                         |     |                                  |                        |                 |                                                        |
| MVC     |                      |                      | Hepatitis               | IHD |                                  |                        |                 | ↑ Infections<br>risk                                   |

i "Frequent effects" (events expected in at least 10% of treated HIV-positive persons), in bold

"Severe effects" (events that can put a person's life at risk and represent a medical emergency), in red

- "Neither frequent nor severe effects", in black
- ii Frequency and severity differs between individual ARVs.
- iii Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate (TDF) has been the classical prodrug of tenofovir. A new prodrug named Tenofovir Alafenamide Fumarate (TAF) may have a lower risk of tenofovir-related kidney and bone adverse effects but long-term experience is lacking.
- iv Due to inhibition of renal tubular creatinine secretion without affecting glomerular filtration itself.
- ATV can be used unboosted, or boosted with low-dose RTV or COBI. ATV-related adverse effects are more common with boosting. DRV can be used boosted with low-dose RTV or COBI. Both low-dose RTV and COBI as boosters may cause similar minor digestive problems.
- vi Currently available but seldom used. Requires RTV-boosting.
- \* Refers to effects seen in relation to hypersensitivity reactions.

Note: the adverse effects included in the table above are not exhaustive, but represent the most important effects with a likely causal relation. Nausea, diarrhoea and rash are frequently observed in persons on ART, and these symptoms are indicated in the table for drugs where clinical experience suggests a possible causal link.



## Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs<sup>(1)</sup>

| No              | n-ARV drugs                | ATV/r                | DRV/c             | DRV/r             | LPV/r                 | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               | ABC               | FTC               | 3TC               | TDF               | ZDV               |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                 | atorvastatin               | ↑                    | 1                 |                   | 1490%                 | <b>↓</b> 43%      | <b>↓37%</b>       | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | fluvastatin                | $\leftrightarrow$    | ,<br>             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$     | ↓<br>↑            | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑<br>1            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| drugs           | pravastatin                | $\leftrightarrow$    | ,<br>↓            | 181%              | $\leftrightarrow$     | ↓44%              | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <br>↑             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| p               | rosuvastatin               | 1213%                | ↑                 | 148%              | 107%                  | $\leftrightarrow$ | ¥<br>↑            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 138%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Cardiovascular  | simvastatin                | ↑ <u></u>            | ↑                 | 1.070             | 1.01.70               | <b>↓68%</b>       | 1                 |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 10070             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| SCI             | amlodipine                 | ↑ <sup>iii</sup>     | ↑<br>↑            | ↑ T               | t<br>1                |                   | ¥                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑<br>↑            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ova             | diltiazem                  | ↑İİİ                 | <br>↑             | <br>↑             | <br>↑ <sup>III</sup>  | ↓<br>69%          | ↓E                | ↓<br>↓            | E                 | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | <br>↑             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| di              | metoprolol                 | ,<br>,<br>,          | ↑<br>1            | ↑                 | <br>∱ <sup>iii</sup>  | ↔ •••             | → <b>⊥</b>        | $\leftrightarrow$ | →                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <br>↑             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Ca              | verapamil                  | t<br>1               | 1                 | ↑                 | ,<br>tiii             |                   | ↓E                | Ļ                 | E                 | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | warfarin                   | ↑ or ↓               | <br>↑             |                   | <br>↓                 | ↓<br>↑ or ↓       | <br>↑             | ↓<br>↑ or ⊥       | ⊾                 | ∟<br>↔            | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ or ⊥            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | diazepam                   | ↑ 01 ↓<br>↑          | <br>↑             | ↓<br>             | ↓<br>↑                |                   | <br>↑             |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | _ OI ↓<br>        | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | midazolam (oral)           | 1                    | T<br>1            | 1                 | 1                     | ↓<br>             | I                 | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | triazolam                  | <br>↑                | <br>↑             | <br>↑             | <br>↑                 | ↓<br>             | ↓<br>↓            | •                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <br>              |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 |                            | l<br>1               | 1<br>             | <br>↑             | l<br>↑ <sup>iii</sup> | ↓<br>↓            | ↓                 | ↓<br>↓            |                   |                   |                   | <br>↑             | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   |
|                 | citalopram                 |                      |                   |                   |                       | ↓                 | •                 | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| drugs           | mirtazapine                | 1                    | 1                 | 1                 | ↑<br>10               | Ļ                 | ↓                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| p               | paroxetine                 | ↑↓?                  | ↑↓?               | ↓39%              | ↑↓?                   | ↔                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑↓?               | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| CNS             | sertraline                 | ↓                    | ↑                 | ↓49%              | ↓<br>↓ <b>5 7</b> 0/  | ↓39%              | ↓                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| 0               | bupropion                  | ↓<br>                | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | ↓57%                  | ↓55%              | ↔                 | ↓<br>·            | ↔<br>iv           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | _ <u></u> ↑?      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | pimozide                   | ↑ <sup>III</sup>     | ↑<br>1            | 1                 | <b>↑</b>              |                   |                   | ↓<br>↓            | ↔ <sup>iv</sup>   | ↔<br>P            | ↔<br>P            | ↑                 | ↔<br>P            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | carbamazepine              | ↑D                   | ↑D                | 1                 | ↑D                    | ↓27%D36%          | D                 | ↓D                | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>ix</sup>   |
|                 | lamotrigine                | ↓32% <sup>ii</sup>   | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓ <sup>ii</sup>   | ↓50%                  | ↓<br>             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | phenytoin                  | ↓D                   | D                 | ↓D                | ↓D                    | ↓D                | D                 | ↓D                | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓                 |
| ŝ               | clarithromycin             | ↑ <sup>III</sup>     | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>iii</sup>      | ↓                 | ↓E                | Ļ                 | E                 | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑E                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | D                 |
| tive            | fluconazole                | $\leftrightarrow$    | ^?                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$     | $\leftrightarrow$ | E86%              | E100%             | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ^?                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E74%              |
| fec             | itraconazole               | ↑E                   | ↑E                | ↑E                | ↑E                    | ↓                 | ↓E                | <b>↓61%</b>       | Е                 | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑E                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Ë               | rifabutin                  | ↑                    | ↑D                | 1¢E50%            | Î                     | <b>↓38%</b>       | D37%              | 17%               | D                 | *                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑D                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Anti-infectives | rifampicin                 | D72%                 | D                 | D                 | D                     | D26%              | D                 | D58%              | D80%              | D                 | D54%×             | D                 | D40%              | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | D47%              |
| `               | voriconazole               | $\downarrow$         | ↑E                | ↓                 | ↓                     | ↓E                | ↑E                | ↓E                | E                 | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑E                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | antacids                   | D                    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | D                 | D                 | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | PPIs                       | D                    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | H2 blockers                | D                    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | alfuzosin                  | 1                    | 1                 | 1                 | 1                     | ↓                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | beclometasone<br>inhal.    | <b>↑?</b> ∨          | <b>↑?∨</b>        | ↓11%              | <b>↑?∨</b>            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑V                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| S               | buprenorphine              | <u></u>              | <b>↑</b>          | 1 <sup>∨i</sup>   | $\leftrightarrow$     | ↓50%              | ↓25%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 135%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| noe             | budesonide inhal.          | 1                    | <b>↑</b>          | 1                 | <b>↑</b>              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Miscellaneous   | ergot derivatives          | 1                    | 1                 | 1                 | 1                     | 1                 | 1                 | Ļ                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Sell            | ethinylestradiol           | ↓ <sup>vii</sup>     | ↑                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                     | ↔ <sup>viii</sup> | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| lise            | fluticasone inhal.         | ↑                    | ↑                 | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| 2               | methadone                  | ↓ <sup>II, III</sup> | <b>^?</b>         | ↓16%              | ↓53% <sup>iii</sup>   | ↓52%              | ↑6%               | ↓ <b>≈</b> 50%    | ↓16%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E29-<br>43%       |
|                 | salmeterol inhal.          | ↑ <sup>iii</sup>     |                   | <b>↑</b>          | 1, tiii               | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | sildenafil (erec.<br>dys.) | 1                    | 1<br>1            | 1                 | 1                     | Ļ                 | <b></b> ↓37%      | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | St John's wort             | D                    | D                 | D                 | D                     | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                 | varenicline                | $\leftrightarrow$    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Com             | ments                      |                      |                   |                   |                       |                   |                   | vi c              | oncentrati        | on of pare        | nt drug un        | changed b         | ut conce          | ntration          | of meta           | bolite in         | creased           | 1                 |

#### Comments

This table summarizes the drug-drug interactions between HIV therapy and some commonly prescribed co-medications as well as the drug-drug interactions of particular clinical relevance. This table is not exhaustive. For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, see www.hiv-druginteractions.org (University of Liverpool).

#### Legend

- potential elevated exposure of non-ARV drug
- potential decreased exposure of non-ARV drug T
- no significant effect  $\leftrightarrow$
- Е potential elevated exposure of ARV
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV Numbers refer to decreased/increased AUC of non-ARV/ARV drugs as observed in drug
- interactions studies ii no PK changes with unboosted PI
- iii ECG monitoring is recommended
- RPV manufacturer recommends caution when coadministering with another drug susceptible iv to prolong QT interval
- increase in concentration of active metabolite observed with RTV 100 mg bid alone but withv out significant effect on adrenal function

- concentration of parent drug unchanged but concentration of metabolite increased
- vii increase in ethinylestradiol with unboosted ATV viii no effect on ethinylestradiol but ↓ progestin
- ix potential haematological toxicity
- х
- administer DTG at a dose of 50 mg bid in treatment naïve or INSTI naïve HIV-positive persons. Alternative to rifampicin should be used where possible for INSTI-experienced HIV-positive persons with certain INSTI-associated resistance substitutions or clinically suspected INSTI resistance
- no dose adjustment for MVC in absence of PI. With PI (except TPV/r; FPV/r), give MVC 150 mg bid

#### Colour legend

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is a priori not recommended unless the drug has a narrow therapeutic index.

Note: the symbol (green, amber, red) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on www.hiv-druginteractions.org.



## **Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs**

| Antidepr | essants        | ATV/r          | DRV/c             | DRV/r       | LPV/r            | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               |
|----------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SSRI     | citalopram     | ↑ <sup>a</sup> | 1                 | ↑ (         | ∱ a              | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | escitalopram   | ∱ a            | <b>↑</b>          | ↑ (         | ↑ a              | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | fluvoxamine    | ↑              | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>    | <b>↑</b>         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | fluoxetine     | ↑ (            | <b>↑</b>          | ↑ (         | 1                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | paroxetine     | ↑↓ <b>?</b>    | ↑↓ <b>?</b>       | <b>↓39%</b> | ↑↓ <b>?</b>      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑↓ <b>?</b>       | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | sertraline     | Ļ              | 1                 | ↓49%        | Ļ                | <b>↓39%</b>       | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| SNRI     | duloxetine     | ¢↓             | 1                 | ¢↓          | ¢↓               | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | venlafaxine    | 1              | 1                 | 1           | 1                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| TCA      | amitriptyline  | ↑ <sup>a</sup> | 1                 | 1           | ↑ <mark>a</mark> | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | clomipramine   | ↑ <sup>a</sup> | 1                 | 1           | ↑ <sup>a</sup>   | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | desipramine    | ↑ <sup>a</sup> | ↑ (               | ↑ (         | ∱5% <sup>a</sup> | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | doxepin        | ↑              | ↑                 | ↑           | ↑                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | imipramine     | ↑ <sup>a</sup> | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>    | ↑ <sup>a</sup>   | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | nortriptyline  | ↑ <sup>a</sup> | 1                 | 1           | ↑ <sup>a</sup>   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | trimipramine   | ↑              | 1                 | 1           | 1                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| TeCA     | maprotiline    | ↑              | 1                 | ↑ (         | <b>↑</b>         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | mianserine     | 1              | 1                 | 1           | 1                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | mirtazapine    | 1              | 1                 | 1           | 1                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Others   | bupropion      | Ļ              | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ           | ↓57%             | ↓55%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑?                | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | lamotrigine    | <b>↓32%</b>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ           | ↓50%             | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | nefazodone     | 1              | 1                 | 1           | 1                | ↓E                | ↓E                | ↓E                | E                 | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | St John's wort | D              | D                 | D           | D                | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | Db                | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | trazodone      | ↑              | <b>↑</b>          | ↑           | <b>↑</b>         | ↓                 | ↓                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |

#### Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the antidepressant
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the antidepressant
- $\leftrightarrow \qquad \text{no significant effect}$
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- a ECG monitoring is recommended

b the US Prescribing Information recommends that co-administration should be avoided as there are insufficient data to make dosing recommendations.

Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antidepressant as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

- SSRI selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- **SNRI** serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- TCA tricyclic antidepressants
- TeCA tetracyclic antidepressants

#### **Colour legend**

no clinically significant interaction expected.

- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.

potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended.

#### Comment

## **Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs**

| Antih                      | ypertensives        | ATV/r             | DRV/c             | DRV/r             | LPV/r             | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               | ABC               | FTC               | 3TC               | TDF               | ZDV               |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                            | cilazapril          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| rs                         | enalapril           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| oito                       | lisinopril          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ACE inhibitors             | perindopril         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| .=<br>щ                    | quinapril           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| AC                         | ramipril            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | trandolapril        | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | candesartan         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| sin<br>sts                 | irbesartan          | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | 1                 | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Suis                       | losartan            | ↓a                | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓ <sup>a</sup>    | ↓a                | ↑ <sup>b</sup>    | 1 <sup>b</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓a                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Angiotensin<br>antagonists | olmesartan          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Ang                        | telmisartan         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | valsartan           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | atenolol            | ↔d                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↔d                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| blockers                   | bisoprolol          | ↑d                | 1                 | 1                 | 1 <sup>d</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Š                          | carvedilol          | ↑↓ <sup>d</sup>   | <b>↑</b>          | ↑↓                | ↑↓ <mark>d</mark> | ↑↓                | ¢↓                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| βpl                        | metoprolol          | ↑ <sup>d</sup>    | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | ↑ <sup>d</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| 8                          | propranolol         | ↑d                | 1                 | <b>↑</b>          | ↑d                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| S                          | amlodipine          | ↑C                | 1                 | <b>↑</b>          | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Calcium channel blockers   | diltiazem           | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | <b>↓69%</b>       | ↓E                | Ļ                 | Е                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ğ                          | felodipine          | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| elt                        | lacidipine          | ↑C                | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | ↑e                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| nn                         | lercanidipine       | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | ſ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ç                          | nicardipine         | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | 1 <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | ↓E                | ↓                 | Е                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Ę                          | nifedipine          | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| lci                        | nisoldipine         | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | 1 <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ပိ                         | verapamil           | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | ↓E                | ↓                 | Е                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | amiloride           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| s                          | bendroflumethiazide | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ?                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| îtic                       | chlortalidone       | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Diuretics                  | furosemide          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Δ                          | indapamide          | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | Î                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | torasemide          | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | ↑                 | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| S                          | doxazosin           | ↑                 | <b>↑</b>          | ↑                 | ,<br>↑            | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Others                     | spironolactone      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |

#### Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the antihypertensive
- potential decreased exposure of the antihypertensive
- $\leftrightarrow$  no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- a [parent drug] decreased but [active metabolite] increased
- b [parent drug] increased but [active metabolite] decreased
- c ECG monitoring recommended
- d risk of PR interval prolongation
- e use with caution as both LPV and calcium channel blockers prolong the PR interval. Clinical monitoring is recommended.

Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antihypertensive as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

#### Colour legend

no clinically significant interaction expected.

- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is a priori not recommended.</p>

Note: although some drug interactions are predicted to potentially require a dosage adjustment based on the drug's metabolic pathway, clinical experience with a particular antihypertensive and ARV drug may indicate that dosage adjustments are not an *a priori* requirement.

#### Comment



## **Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs**

| An         | algesics       | ATV/r             | DRV/c             | DRV/r             | LPV/r             | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               | ABC               | FTC               | 3TC               | TDF               | ZDV               |
|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|            | aspirin        | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | h                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ics        | celecoxib      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>a</sup>    | ↑ <sup>a</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | h                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ges        | diclofenac     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑a                | ↑a                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Eh                | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| analgesics | ibuprofen      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑a                | ↑a                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Eh                | ⇔b                |
|            | mefenamic acid | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>a</sup>    | ↑ <sup>a</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Eh                | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Non-opioid | naproxen       | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <mark>a</mark>  | ↑ <mark>a</mark>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Eh                | ⇔b                |
| ē          | nimesulide     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑a                | ↑a                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | h                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Nor        | paracetamol    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|            | piroxicam      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <mark>a</mark>  | ↑ <mark>a</mark>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | h                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|            | alfentanil     | 1                 | <b>↑</b>          | 1                 | 1                 | $\downarrow$      | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|            | buprenorphine  | ↑67%              | <b>↑</b>          | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓50%              | ↓25%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 135%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| s          | codeine        | 1¢                | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | ↓ <mark>e</mark>  | ↓ e               | ↓ <mark>e</mark>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| sic        | dihydrocodeine | J↑                | <b>↑</b>          | ↓↑                | ↓↑                | ↓↑                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| analgesics | fentanyl       | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | 1                 | 1                 | $\downarrow$      | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ana        | methadone      | ↓ <mark>d</mark>  | <b>↑?</b>         | ↓16%              | ↓53% <sup>d</sup> | ↓52%              | <b>↑6%</b>        | ↓ <b>≈</b> 50%    | ↓16% <sup>d</sup> | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑7%               | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Е                 |
|            | morphine       | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓                 | $\downarrow$      | <b>↑</b>          | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Opioid     | oxycodone      | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | 1                 | $\downarrow$      | Ļ                 | $\downarrow$      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| 0          | pethidine      | ↓ <sup>f</sup>    | 1                 | ↓ <sup>f</sup>    | ↓ <sup>f</sup>    | ↓ <sup>f</sup>    | ↓ <sup>f</sup>    | ↓f                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|            | sufentanil     | 1                 | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | 1                 | $\downarrow$      | Ļ                 | $\downarrow$      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|            | tramadol       | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | ↑e                | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | ↓ <sup>g</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |

#### Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of the analgesic
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the analgesic
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- a clinical significance unknown. Use the lowest recommended dose particularly in HIV-positive persons with risk factors for cardiovascular disease, those HIV-positive persons at risk of developing gastrointestinal complications, HIV-positive persons with hepatic or renal impairment, and in elderly HIV-positive persons.
- b potential additive haematological toxicity
- c [parent drug] unchanged but [metabolite] increased
- d both drugs can potentially prolong the QT interval, ECG monitoring recommended
- e potential decrease of the analgesic effect due to the reduced conversion to the active metabolite
- f [parent drug] decreased and increase [neurotoxic metabolite];
- g [parent drug] decreased but no change [more active metabolite].
- h potential risk of nephrotoxicity which is increased if NSAID is used for a long duration, if the HIV-positive person has a pre-existing renal dysfunction, has a low body weight or receives other drugs that may increase TDF exposure. Concurrent use of NSAIDs with TDF warrants monitoring of renal function. Numbers refer to increased or decreased AUC of the analgesic as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

#### **Colour legend**

no clinically significant interaction expected

these drugs should not be co-administered

potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring

potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC

or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended

#### Comment



## Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives/Hormone Therapy Replacement Treatment and ARVs

|                |                                 | ATV/r             | DRV/c             | DRV/r             | LPV/r             | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               | ABC               | FTC               | 3TC               | TDF               | ZDV               |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Estro-<br>gens | ethinylestradiol                | ↓19% <sup>a</sup> | 1                 | ↓44% <sup>b</sup> | ↓42% <sup>b</sup> | ↔ <sup>d</sup>    | <b>↑22%</b>       | ↓20% <sup>b</sup> | 14%               | $\leftrightarrow$ | 13%               | ↓25% <sup>e</sup> | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Est<br>ge      | estradiol                       | ↓ <sup>f</sup>    | 1                 | ↓ <sup>f</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | desogestrel                     | ∱ <sup>g,h</sup>  | 1 <sup>g,n</sup>  | ∱ <sup>g,h</sup>  | ∱ <sup>g,h</sup>  | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>g,h</sup>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | drospirenone                    | ∱ <sup>h</sup>    | ∱ <sup>h,n</sup>  | ↑ <sup>h</sup>    | ↑ <sup>h</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | Ļ <sup>i</sup>    | Ļİ                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1<br>↑            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | dydrogesterone                  | 1                 | <b>↑</b>          | 1                 | 1                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | etonogestrel                    | ∱ <sup>h</sup>    | 1<br>↑            | 1<br>↑            | ∱52% <sup>h</sup> | ↓63% <sup>c</sup> | ↓ <sup>C</sup>    | ↓ <sup>C</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1<br>↑            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | gestodene                       | ∱ <sup>h</sup>    | ↑ <sup>n</sup>    | 1 <sup>h</sup>    | 1 <sup>h</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1<br>↑            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ins            | levonorgestrel                  | ∱ <sup>h</sup>    | ↑ <sup>n</sup>    | ↑ <sup>h</sup>    | ↑ <sup>h</sup>    | ↓ <sup>c</sup>    | ↓ <sup>c</sup>    | ↓ <sup>c</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>h</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Progestins     | medroxypro-<br>gesterone (IM)   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| P              | medroxypro-<br>gesterone (oral) | Î                 | Î                 | ¢                 | ¢                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | norelgestromin                  | ∱ <sup>j</sup>    | ↑ <sup>n</sup>    | ∱ <sup>j</sup>    | 183% <sup>j</sup> | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ∱ <sup>j</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | norethisterone                  | ↓ <sup>i,k</sup>  | ↑ <sup>n</sup>    | ↓14% <sup>i</sup> | ↓17% <sup>i</sup> | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓5%               | ↓19% <sup>i</sup> | ↓ 11%             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>h</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | norgestimate                    | 185% <sup>h</sup> | 1 <sup>n</sup>    | 1<br>↑            | 1<br>↑            | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 126% <sup>h</sup> | <b>↑14%</b>       | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | norgestrel                      | 1<br>↑            | ↑ <sup>n</sup>    | 1<br>↑            | 1<br>↑            | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | ↓ <sup>i</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>h</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| er             | levonorgestrel<br>(EC)          | Î                 | Î                 | ¢                 | ↑                 | ↓58% <sup> </sup> | ↓ <sup>I</sup>    | ↓I                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Other          | mifepristone                    | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | ↓                 | ↓                 | ↓                 | Е                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                | ulipristal                      | 1                 | Î                 | Î                 | Î                 | ↓ <sup>m</sup>    | ↓ <sup>m</sup>    | ↓ <sup>m</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |

#### Legend

- ↑ potential increased exposure of the hormone
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the hormone
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of HIV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of HIV drug
- a unboosted ATV increased ethinylestradiol AUC by 48%. Use no more than 30 microgram of ethinylestradiol if co-administered with unboosted ATV and at least 35 microgram of ethinylestradiol if co-administered with ATV/r
- alternative or additional contraceptive measures are recommended or, if used for hormone replacement therapy, monitor for signs of oestrogen deficiency
- c the use of implants or vaginal rings is not recommended in women on long-term treatment with hepatic enzyme inducing drugs
- d no effect on ethinylestradiol exposure, however levels of co-administered progestin were markedly decreased. A reliable method of barrier contraception must be used in addition to oral contraception
- e European SPC states a hormonal contraceptive should contain at least 30 microgram ethinylestradiol
- f monitor for signs of oestrogen deficiency
- g increased conversion to active metabolite etonogestrel
- h when used in combined pill, oestrogen component is reduced. Given the lack of clinical data on the contraceptive efficacy, caution is recommended and additional contraceptive measures should be used
- i a reliable method of barrier contraception should be used in addition to oral contraception
- j norelgestromin is combined with ethinylestradiol and administered as transdermal patch. Ethinylestradiol was shown to be reduced which may compromise the contraceptive efficacy, caution is recommended and additional contraceptive measures should be used;
- k unboosted ATV increased norethisterone AUC by 2.1 fold
   l use 3 mg as single dose for emergency contraception. Of note: the doubling of the standard dose is outside the product licence and there is limited evidence in relation to efficacy
- may reduce the efficacy of the emergency contraceptive pill
   since no data are available to make recommendations on the use of DRV/c with combined or progestagen only oral or implanted contraceptives, alternative forms of contraception should be used.
   Numbers refer to increased or decreased AUC of the non HIV drug as observed in drug-drug interaction studies

**Comment:** transdermal application: first-pass metabolism avoided however hepatic metabolism still occurs and therefore there is a risk of DDI. Intrauterine administration: hormone (i.e. levonorgestrel) is released directly to the target organ before it is absorbed into the systemic circulation and therefore less likely to be affected by ARVs.

#### Colour legend

no clinically significant interaction expected.

- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑ AUC or < 50% ↓ AUC). No *a priori* dosage adjustment is recommended.

#### Comment



## **Drug-drug Interactions between Corticosteroids and ARVs**

| Cortic                                               | costeroids                    | ATV/r             | DRV/c             | DRV/r             | LPV/r             | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               | ABC               | FTC               | 3TC               | TDF               | ZDV               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                      | beclometasone<br>(inhalation) | ↑ <sup>a</sup>    | 1 <sup>?a</sup>   | ↓ <sup>b</sup>    | 1 <sup>a</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>a</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                                                      | betamethasone                 | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>c</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | D                 | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>c</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| oids                                                 | budenoside<br>(inhalation)    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| inhaled, oral, topic and/or injected corticosteroids | clobetasol<br>(topical)       | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | ↑ <sup>c,d</sup>  | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| orti                                                 | dexamethasone                 | ↑ <sup>C</sup> D  | ↑ <sup>C</sup> D  | ↑ <sup>C</sup> D  | ↑ <sup>C</sup> D  | ↓D                | ↓D                | ↓D                | D                 | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>C</sup> D  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| cted c                                               | fluocinolone<br>(topical)     | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | ↑ <sup>c,d</sup>  | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>c,d</sup>  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| r injec                                              | fluticasone<br>(inhalation)   | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| and/o                                                | hydrocortisone<br>(oral)      | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| topic                                                | hydrocortisone<br>(topical)   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| oral,                                                | methylpredni-<br>solone       | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>C</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| haled,                                               | mometasone<br>(inhalation)    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| 드                                                    | prednisolone<br>(oral)        | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>C</sup>    | ↓ 40%             | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                                                      | prednisone                    | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | ↓ 40%             | Ļ                 | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1 <sup>℃</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                                                      | triamcinolone                 | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | 1 <sup>C</sup>    | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>c</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |

#### Legend

- ↑ potential increased exposure of the corticosteroid
- ↓ potential decreased exposure of the corticosteroid
- $\leftrightarrow \quad \text{no significant effect}$
- D potential decreased exposure of HIV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of HIV drug
- a co-administration of RTV (100 mg bid) increased the concentrations of the active metabolite (beclometasone-17-monopropionate) but no significant effect on adrenal function was seen. Caution is still warrented, use the lowest possible corticosteroid dose and monitor for corticosteroid side effects
- b DRV/r decreased the exposure of active metabolite (beclometasone-17-monopropionate), no significant effect on adrenal function was seen
- c risk of having elevated corticosteroid levels, Cushing's syndrome and adrenal suppression. This risk is present for oral, injected but also for topical, inhaled or eye drops corticosteroid
- d the extent of percutaneous absorption is determined by many factors such as degree of inflammation and alteration of the skin, duration, frequency and surface of application, use of occlusive dressings

#### **Colour legend**

no clinically significant interaction expected.

these drugs should not be co-administered.

potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.

#### Comment



## **Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs**

Effect of ARVs on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite

| Mefloquine (M)        |                                                 |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Metabolism            | CYP 3A4                                         |           |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | $\downarrow$                                    | No        |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| PI, COBI              | ↑ M may reduce PI/c (RTV ca. 35%)               | Potential |

| Artemisinins (A)                                                              |                                                                          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Artemisinins and its key metabolite, dihydroartemisinin, are active compounds |                                                                          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metabolism CYP 2B6, 3A4, 2C19                                                 |                                                                          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ARVs Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite Relevance                |                                                                          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)                                                         | ↓ A & dihydroartemisinin;<br>A & metabolites reduce NVP, but not EFV/ETV | Do not use or<br>use with caution |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG</b> $\rightarrow$ A may reduce RPV, MVC Potential       |                                                                          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PI, COBI                                                                      | ↑ Increase A: monitor toxicity (liver)                                   | Potential                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Lumefantrin (L)       |                                                 |                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Metabolism            | CYP 3A4                                         |                                   |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance                         |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | $\downarrow$                                    | Potential                         |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No                                |
| PI, COBI              | ↑ LPV increases L 2-3x                          | Do not use or<br>use with caution |

#### Atovaquone (At), Proguanil (P)

Atovaquone increases ZDV levels by 35%

Synergy with atovaquone is related to proguanil, not its active metabolite; therefore presumably no net effect of induction/inhibition

| Metabolism            | CYP 2C19                                               |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite        | Relevance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | ↓ ETV is increased                                     | Potential |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                          | No        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| РІ, СОВІ              | ↓ At & P<br>take with fat meal, consider dose increase | Potential |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Doxycycline           |                                                 |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Metabolism            | NA                                              |           |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | possibly ↓                                      | Potential |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| PI, COBI              | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |

| Chloroquine           |                                                 |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Metabolism            | CYP 3A4, 2D6                                    |           |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| PI, COBI              | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |



| Quinine (Q)           |                                                                                                           |           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Metabolism            | CYP 3A4, 2D6                                                                                              |           |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite                                                           | Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | ↓ Consider dose increase                                                                                  | Potential |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                                                                             | No        |
| PI, COBI              | ↑ RTV increases Q 4x: consider<br>dose reduction, monitor toxicity<br>(tinnitus). CAVE: PI & Q prolong QT | Potential |

| Primaquine            |                                                 |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Metabolism            | CYP 1A2, 2D6, 3A4                               |           |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | N/A                                             | Potential |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| PI, COBI              | N/A                                             |           |



## **Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function**

| Ohild Duck Olace A 200 markid (use and estation)                              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Ohild Durch Olars A: 000 may hid (use and solution)                           |  |  |  |
| Child-Pugh Class A: 200 mg bid (use oral solution)                            |  |  |  |
| Child-Pugh Class B or C: Contraindicated                                      |  |  |  |
| Contraindicated<br>If used no dosage adjustment                               |  |  |  |
| Contraindicated<br>If used no dosage adjustment                               |  |  |  |
| No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |  |  |
| No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |  |  |
| No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |  |  |
| No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |  |  |
| Reduce dose by 50% or double the interval between doses if Child-Pugh Class C |  |  |  |
|                                                                               |  |  |  |
| No dosage adjustment; use with caution in persons                             |  |  |  |
| with hepatic impairment                                                       |  |  |  |
| Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child-Pugh Class C: no data  |  |  |  |
| Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated                                      |  |  |  |
| Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child Pugh Class C: no data  |  |  |  |
|                                                                               |  |  |  |

| Pls            |                                                                              |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ATV            | Child-Pugh Class B: 300 mg gd                                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended                                          |  |  |  |  |
|                | RTV boosting is not recommended in persons with                              |  |  |  |  |
|                | hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh Class B or C)                                 |  |  |  |  |
| DRV            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended                                          |  |  |  |  |
| DRV/c          | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended                                          |  |  |  |  |
| FPV            | PI-naïve persons:                                                            |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class A or B: 700 mg bid                                          |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: 350 mg bid                                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | PI-experienced persons:                                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class A: 700 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class B: 450 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: 300 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd                               |  |  |  |  |
| IDV            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: 600 mg q8h                                          |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: no data                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| LPV/r          | No dosage recommendation; use with caution in                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | persons with hepatic impairment                                              |  |  |  |  |
| RTV            | Refer to recommendations for the primary PI                                  |  |  |  |  |
| SQV            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: use with caution                                    |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: contraindicated                                          |  |  |  |  |
| TPV            | Child-Pugh Class A: use with caution                                         |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated                                     |  |  |  |  |
| FI             | 1                                                                            |  |  |  |  |
| ENF            | No dosage adjustment                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| CCR5 Inhibitor |                                                                              |  |  |  |  |
| MVC            | No dosage recommendations. Concentrations will                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | likely be increased in persons with hepatic impairment                       |  |  |  |  |
| INSTI          | <u> </u>                                                                     |  |  |  |  |
| RAL            | No dosage adjustment                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| EVG            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment                                |  |  |  |  |
| -              | Child-Pugh Class C: no data                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| DTG            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: no data                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| TDF/FTC/EVG/c  | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child-Pugh Class C: no data |  |  |  |  |
| ABC/3TC/DTG    | Use separate compounds and refer to those adjust-<br>ments                   |  |  |  |  |

Note: Hepatic dysfunction is a good indication for TDM as clinical experience with these dose adjustments is very limited.



## **Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function**

|                    | eGFR <sup>(i)</sup> (mL/min) |                                          |                                                         |                                                          |                                                      | Haemodialysis                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                    |                              | ≥ 50                                     | 30-49                                                   | 10-29                                                    | < 10                                                 | naemoulalysis                                |
| NRTIS              |                              |                                          |                                                         |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| ABC                |                              | 300 mg q12h                              | No dose adjustment required                             |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| ddl(ii)            | ≥ 60 kg                      | 400 mg q24h                              | 200 mg q24h                                             | 150 mg q24h                                              | 100 mg q24h                                          | 100 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                  |
|                    | < 60 kg                      | 250 mg q24h                              | 125 mg q24h                                             | 100 mg q24h                                              | 75 mg q24h                                           | 75 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |
| d4T                | ≥ 60 kg                      | 30 mg q12h                               | 15 mg q12h                                              | 15 mg q24h                                               | 15 mg q24h                                           | 15 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |
|                    | < 60 kg                      | 40 mg q12h                               | 20 mg q12h                                              | 20 mg q24h                                               | 20 mg q24h                                           | 20 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |
| FTC                |                              | 200 mg q24h                              | 200 mg q48h                                             | 200 mg q72h                                              | 200 mg q96h                                          | 200 mg q96h <sup>(iv)</sup>                  |
| 3TC                |                              | 300 mg q24h                              | 150 mg q24h                                             | 100 mg q24h <sup>(iii)</sup>                             | 50-25 mg q24h(iii)                                   | 50-25 mg q24h(iii), (iv)                     |
| TDF <sup>(v)</sup> |                              |                                          |                                                         | Not recommended                                          | Not recommended                                      |                                              |
|                    |                              | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q24h            | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q48h                           | (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q72-96h,<br>if no alternative) | (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d, if<br>no alternative) | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d <sup>(iv)</sup> |
| ZDV                |                              | 300 mg q12h                              | No dose adjustment 1<br>required                        |                                                          | 100 mg q8h                                           | 100 mg q8h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |
| ABC/3TC            |                              | 600/300 mg q24h                          |                                                         |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| ZDV/3TC            |                              | 300/150 mg q12h                          | Use individual drugs                                    |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| ABC/3TC/ZDV        |                              | 300/150/300 mg<br>q12h                   | -                                                       | Use indivi                                               | dual drugs                                           |                                              |
| TDF/FTC            |                              | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q24h       | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q48h Use individual drugs |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| NNRTIS             |                              |                                          |                                                         |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| EFV                |                              | 600 mg q24h                              |                                                         | No dose adjustment required                              |                                                      |                                              |
| ETV                |                              | 200 mg q12h                              | No dose adjustment required                             |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| NVP                |                              | 200 mg q12h                              | No dose adjustment required                             |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |
| TDF/FTC/RPV        |                              | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/25 mg<br>q24h | Do not use                                              |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |

|                                                                       | eGFR <sup>(i)</sup> (mL/min)                                                                             |                  |                               |                                          | Haemodialysis |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                                                                       | ≥ 50                                                                                                     | 30-49            | 10-29                         | < 10                                     | naemoulalysis |
| PIs <sup>(V)</sup>                                                    |                                                                                                          |                  |                               |                                          |               |
| ATV/r                                                                 | 300/100 mg q24h                                                                                          | No dose adjustr  | ment required <sup>(vi)</sup> |                                          |               |
| DRV/r                                                                 | 800/100 mg q24h<br>600/100 mg q12h                                                                       | No dose adjustr  | ment required <sup>(vi)</sup> |                                          |               |
| DRV/c                                                                 | 800/150 mg q24h                                                                                          | No dose adjustr  | ment required <sup>(vi)</sup> |                                          |               |
| FPV/r                                                                 | 700/100 mg q12h                                                                                          | No dose adjustr  | ment required <sup>(vi)</sup> |                                          |               |
| LPV/r                                                                 | 400/100 mg q12h                                                                                          | No dose adjustr  | •                             |                                          |               |
| SQV/r                                                                 | 1000/100 mg q12h                                                                                         | No dose adjustr  |                               |                                          |               |
| TPV/r                                                                 | 500/200 mg q12h                                                                                          | No dose adjustr  | ment required <sup>(vi)</sup> |                                          |               |
| Other ART                                                             |                                                                                                          |                  |                               |                                          |               |
| RAL                                                                   | 400 mg q12h                                                                                              | No dose adjustr  | ment required <sup>(vi)</sup> |                                          |               |
| DTG                                                                   | 50 mg q24h                                                                                               |                  |                               | No clinical data; PK data suggest safety |               |
| ABC/3TC/DTG                                                           | 600/300/50 mg q24h                                                                                       | Use individual c | lrugs                         |                                          |               |
| TDF/FTC/EVG/c                                                         | Do not initiate if eGFR < 70 mL/min                                                                      | Discontinue if e | GFR < 50 mL/mir               | า                                        |               |
| MVC: co-administered<br>without CYP3A4<br>inhibitors <sup>(vii)</sup> | 300 mg q12h No dose adjustment required                                                                  |                  |                               |                                          |               |
| MVC: co-administered<br>with CYP3A4 inhibitors <sup>(vii)</sup>       | If eGFR < 80 mL/min 150 mg q24h <sup>(vii)</sup><br>except: 150 mg q12h if co-administered<br>with FPV/r |                  |                               |                                          |               |

 eGFR: Use CKD-EPI formula; the abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease (aMDRD) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative; see http://www.hivpv.org/

ii Dose reduction if combined with TDF

iii 150 mg loading dose

 After dialysis
 TDF and (boosted) PIs are associated with nephrotoxicity; consider alternative ART if pre-existing CKD, risk factors for CKD and/or decreasing eGFR, see ARV-associated Nephrotoxicity and Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management

vi Limited data available in persons with renal impairment; pharmacokinetic analysis suggests no dose adjustment required

 vii See summary of product characteristics for specific recommendations; use with caution if eGFR < 30 mL/min</li>

 viii In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate)



## Administration of ARVs in Persons with Swallowing Difficulties

| Drug                 | Formulation                                                  | Crush<br>tablets    | Open<br>capsules | Comment                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| NRTIS                |                                                              |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| ABC                  | tablet (300 mg)<br>solution 20 mg/mL                         | yes                 |                  | Bitter taste. Crushed tablets can be added to small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately                          |  |
| d4T                  | capsule (20, 30, 40 mg)<br>oral solution 1 mg/mL             | no                  | yes              | Take on empty stomach                                                                                                                                         |  |
| FTC                  | capsule (200 mg)<br>solution 10 mg/mL                        | no                  | yes              | Dissolve in ≥ 30 mL of water, contains Na 460 µmol/mL<br>Bioequivalence: 240 mg solution = 200 mg capsule; adjust dosage<br>accordingly                       |  |
| 3TC                  | tablet (150, 300 mg) solution 10 mg/mL                       | yes                 |                  | Crushed tablets can be added to small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately                                        |  |
| TDF                  | tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> mg)                               | yes                 |                  | Better: dissolve in ≥ 1 dL of water/orange or grape juice (bitter taste)                                                                                      |  |
| ZDV                  | capsule (250 mg)                                             | no                  | no               | Sticky, bitter taste                                                                                                                                          |  |
|                      | syrup 10 mg/mL                                               |                     |                  | Better: use syrup or iv 6 mg/kg per day in glucose 5%                                                                                                         |  |
| TDF/FTC              | tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200 mg)                          | yes                 |                  | Better: dissolve in ≥ 1 dL of water/orange or grape juice (bitter taste)                                                                                      |  |
| ABC/3TC              | tablet (600/300 mg)                                          | no                  |                  | Use solution of individual compounds                                                                                                                          |  |
| ZDV/3TC              | tablet (300/150 mg)                                          | yes                 |                  | Disperse in ≥ 15 mL water, alternative: use solution of individual compounds                                                                                  |  |
| ABC/3TC/ZDV          | tablet (300/150/300 mg)                                      | no                  |                  | Use solution of individual compounds                                                                                                                          |  |
| NNRTIS               |                                                              |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| EFV                  | tablet (600 mg)                                              | yes                 |                  | Difficult to dissolve; solution has lower bioavailability; if > 40 kg use 720 mg                                                                              |  |
|                      | capsule (50, 100, 200 mg)                                    | no                  | yes              |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|                      | solution 30 mg/mL                                            |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| ETV                  | tablet (200 mg)                                              | no                  |                  | Disperse in $\geq$ 5 mL water. The glass should be rinsed with water several times and each rinse completely swallowed to ensure the entire dose is consumed. |  |
| NVP                  | tablet (200, 400 mg <sup>(ii)</sup> )<br>suspension 10 mg/mL | yes <sup>(ii)</sup> |                  | Dissolve in water                                                                                                                                             |  |
| TDF/FTC/EFV          | tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200/600 mg)                      | no                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| TDF/FTC/RPV          | tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200/25 mg)                       | no                  |                  | Crushing of tablets and dispersion into a liquid is not recommended. RPV is insoluble in water over a wide pH range.                                          |  |
| Pls                  |                                                              |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| ATV                  | capsule (150, 200, 300 mg)                                   | no                  | yes              | Difficult to open; take with food                                                                                                                             |  |
| DRV                  | tablet (75,150, 400, 600,<br>800 mg)<br>solution 100 mg/mL   | yes                 |                  | Take with food. Crushed tablets can be added to small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately                        |  |
| DRV/c                | tablet (800/150 mg)                                          | no                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| FPV                  | tablet (700 mg)<br>suspension 50 mg/mL                       |                     |                  | Bitter taste; adults take suspension on empty stomach                                                                                                         |  |
| LPV/r                | tablet (200/50 mg)<br>solution (80/20 mg/mL)                 | no                  |                  | 42% alcohol, do not dilute with water (risk of precipitation), rinse with milk (no water); take with food, bitter taste: dilute with chocolate milk           |  |
| RTV                  | tablet (100 mg)<br>solution (80 mg/mL)                       | no                  |                  | 43% alcohol, do not dilute solution (risk of precipitation), rinse with milk (no water); bitter taste; take with food                                         |  |
| SQV                  | tablet (500 mg)                                              | no                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Others               |                                                              |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| DTG                  | tablet (50 mg)                                               | yes                 |                  | Tablets may be split or crushed and added to a small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately                         |  |
| MVC                  | tablet (150, 300 mg)                                         | yes                 |                  | While the company does not have any specific kinetic information, crushing the tablet is not expected to negatively affect the bioavailability                |  |
| RAL <sup>(iii)</sup> | tablet (400 mg)<br>chewable tablets (25, 100<br>mg)          | yes                 |                  | The bioavailability of the chewable tablet is higher: 300 mg chewable tablet (= 400 mg film-coated tablet)                                                    |  |
| TDF/FTC<br>EVG/c     | tablet (300 <sup>(i)</sup> /200/150/150<br>mg)               | no                  |                  | Crushing of tablets and dispersion into a liquid is not recommended. EVG/c is practically insoluble in water                                                  |  |
| ABC/3TC/DTG          | tablet (600/300/50 mg)                                       | yes                 |                  | Tablets may be split or crushed and added to a small amount of semi-solid food or liquid, all of which should be consumed immediately                         |  |



| Drug                                                               | Formulation                                                        | Crush<br>tablets        | Open<br>capsules | Comment                                                |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Prophylaxis/treatme                                                | Prophylaxis/treatment of opportunistic infections                  |                         |                  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| azithromycin                                                       | tablet (250, 500 mg)<br>suspension 40 mg/mL                        | no                      |                  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| cotrimoxazole                                                      | tablet (400/80 mg, forte<br>800/160 mg)<br>solution 40/8 mg per mL | yes; forte<br>difficult |                  | Dilute solution 3-5 times with water (high osmolality) |  |  |  |  |
| fluconazole                                                        | capsule (50, 200 mg)<br>suspension 40 mg/mL                        | no                      | yes              |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| pyrimethamine                                                      | tablet (25 mg)                                                     | yes                     |                  | Take with food                                         |  |  |  |  |
| valganciclovir                                                     | tablet (450 mg)<br>solution 50 mg/mL                               | no                      | no               | Difficult to dissolve                                  |  |  |  |  |
| rifampicin                                                         | tablet (450, 600 mg)                                               | yes                     |                  | Take on empty stomach                                  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                    | capsule (150, 300 mg)                                              | no                      | yes              |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                    | suspension 20 mg/mL                                                |                         |                  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| rifabutin                                                          | capsule (150 mg)                                                   | no                      | yes              | Mix with apple sauce, syrup (insoluble in water)       |  |  |  |  |
| isoniazid                                                          | tablet (100, 150 mg)                                               | yes                     |                  | Take on empty stomach                                  |  |  |  |  |
| pyrazinamide                                                       | tablet (500 mg)                                                    | yes                     |                  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| ethambutol                                                         | tablet (100, 400 mg)                                               | yes                     |                  | Difficult to dissolve<br>Better: use iv solution       |  |  |  |  |
| rifampicin/isoniazid                                               | tablet (150/100, 150/75 mg)                                        | yes                     |                  | Take on empty stomach                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Rifater (rifampicin,<br>isoniazid,<br>pyrazinamide)                | tablet (120/50/300 mg)                                             | yes                     |                  | Take on empty stomach                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Rimstar (rifampicin,<br>isoniazid,<br>pyrazinamide,<br>ethambutol) | tablet (150/75/400/275 mg)                                         | yes                     |                  | Take on empty stomach                                  |  |  |  |  |
| ribavirin                                                          | capsule (200 mg)                                                   | no                      | yes              | Disperse in orange juice, take with food               |  |  |  |  |

For recommendations on prophylaxis/treatment of opportunistic infections, see Part V Opportunistic Infections

- i In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate).
- Extended release effect lost. Note: NVP 400 mg qd (immediate release) can lead to sub-therapeutic trough levels in individuals with higher body weight (≥ 90 kg) compared to NVP 200 mg bid.
   Therefore, NVP bid administration should be preferred in individuals with higher body weight.
- iii Crushing tablets is not recommended in the product information however absorption of RAL was not compromised when the drug was crushed, dissolved in 60 mL warm water and administered by gastrostomy tube [9]. In addition, RAL drug absorption has been shown to be higher in HIV-positive persons taking RAL 400 mg bid by chewing the tablets as compared to swallowing the intact tablets [10].

# Part III Prevention and Management of Co-morbidities in HIV-positive Persons

The appropriate management of co-morbidities, which include cardiovascular, pulmonary, hepatic, metabolic, neoplastic, renal, bone, central nervous system disorders as well as sexual dysfunction, has increasingly become an integral part of the overall management of individuals living with HIV.

Potential contributors to co-morbidity pathogenesis include a higher prevalence of recognised risk factors, ART-exposure and toxicity, HIV itself as well as immune dysfunction/dysregulation and chronic immune activation/inflammation, associated with HIV or other co-infections (e.g. CMV, HCV).

Health care professionals other than HIV specialists, who are involved in the care of HIV-positive persons and who are not familiar with the use of ART, should consult their HIV specialist colleagues before introducing or modifying any type of medicines for co-morbidity. As intervals between visits to HIV-clinics are increasingly extended, HIV-positive persons can be expected to seek care more frequently with their primary care physician. In these situations, it is important to ensure some level of shared-care arrangement.

Conversely, many HIV physicians are not specialists in managing co-morbidities, and should seek expert advice where appropriate in the prevention and management of such conditions. Situations where consultation is generally recommended are indicated elsewhere in this document.

As individuals with treated HIV age, complex multiple co-morbidities often co-exist in the same person and may be associated with frailty and disability. Such circumstances may require a comprehensive "geriatric-type" multidimensional, multidisciplinary assessment aimed at appropriately capturing the composite of medical, psychosocial and functional capabilities and limitations of elderly HIV-positive persons.

Depending on future clinical research findings, these recommendations will be regularly updated as required. The online version at www.eacsociety.org and the EACS Guidelines App contain more detailed information and links to other relevant websites; these will be regularly updated. The current recommendations highlight co-morbidities that are seen frequently in the routine care of HIV-positive persons and those for which specific issues should be considered.



## **Drug Dependency and Drug Addiction**

Characteristics of drugs used as opioid substitution therapy  $(\mbox{OST})^{(i)}$ 

| Feature                                                                                     | Methadone                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Buprenorphine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Dose required to prevent withdrawal<br>symptoms according to degree of opioid<br>dependency | Linear relationship (from 10-300 mg per day)                                                                                                                                                                            | Linear relationship for persons with less opioid dependency only – ceiling effect (max daily dose 24 mg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| Interaction with ARVs                                                                       | Methadone plasma concentrations are reduced if<br>used together with NNRTIs or PIs:<br>• NVP & EFV: ↓ 50%<br>• ETV: ↓ < 10% <sup>(II)</sup><br>• LPV/r: ↓ 50%<br>• SQV/r, DRV/r, FPV/r: ↓ 15-25%<br>• ATV, IDV: ↓ < 10% | Buprenorphine (B) and active<br>metabolite norbuprenorphine (N)<br>plasma concentrations are reduced if<br>combined with NNRTIs and increased<br>if combined with some PIs<br>• EFV: ↓ up to 50% (B) and 70% (N)<br>• ATV/r, IDV, SQV/r: ↑ 50-100% (B&N)<br>• DRV/r: ↑ 50% (N)<br>• CAVE: B reduces ATV; do not use without<br>RTV or COBI boosting |  |
|                                                                                             | <b>CAVE:</b> withdrawal symptoms if combined with ARV that decreases plasma concentration and ris drug toxicity if such ARVs are interrupted – reverse if ARVs increase plasma concentration                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Risk of overdose                                                                            | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No if used as a co-formulation with naloxone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Causing QT prolongation on ECG                                                              | Yes (dose-response relationship)(iii)                                                                                                                                                                                   | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Risk of obstipation                                                                         | High                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | High                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Type of administration                                                                      | Tablet or liquid                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Tablet applied sublingual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Risk of further impairment in persons with existing liver impairment                        | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |

i See Drug-drug Interactions between Analgesics and ARVs

ii Note that despite ETV causes a decrease in the plasma concentration of methadone, the active methadone enantiomer is in fact increased 6% by ETV.

iii ECG recommended for daily methadone doses exceeding 50 mg; special caution with concomitant use of other drugs known to cause QT prolongation (e.g. certain PIs such as SQV/r as well as albuterol (USAN) or salbutamol (INN), amiodarone, amitriptyline, astemizole, chloroquine, clomipramine and moxifloxacin).



## **Cancer: Screening Methods**<sup>(1)</sup>

| Problem                     | Persons                                                                           | Procedure                                                   | Evidence of benefit                                                              | Screening interval | Additional comments                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Anal cancer                 | MSM                                                                               | Digital rectal exam<br>± anal cytology                      | Unknown; advocated by some experts                                               | 1-3 years          | If anal cytology abnor-<br>mal, anoscopy                                                                     |
| Breast cancer               | Women 50-70 years                                                                 | Mammography                                                 | ↓ Breast cancer mor-<br>tality                                                   | 1-3 years          |                                                                                                              |
| Cervical cancer             | Sexually active women                                                             | Liquid based cervical<br>cytology test                      | ↓ Cervical cancer<br>mortality                                                   | 1-3 years          | Target age group should<br>include the 25 to 64<br>years at least. HPV test-<br>ing may aid screening        |
| Colorectal cancer           | Persons 50-75 years                                                               | Faecal occult blood test                                    | ↓ Colorectal cancer<br>mortality                                                 | 1-3 years          | Flexible sigmoidsco-<br>py at 55-years is an<br>alternative                                                  |
| Hepatocellular<br>carcinoma | Persons with cirrhosis<br>& Persons with HBV<br>irrespective of fibrosis<br>stage | Ultrasound and alpha-<br>foetoprotein                       | Earlier diagnosis allow-<br>ing for improved ability<br>for surgical eradication | Every 6 months     |                                                                                                              |
| Prostate cancer             | Men > 50 years                                                                    | Digital rectal exam<br>± prostate specific<br>antigen (PSA) | Use of PSA is contro-<br>versial                                                 | 1-3 years          | Pros: ↑ early diagnosis.<br>Cons: overtreatment;<br>ambiguity about size<br>of ↓ cancer-related<br>mortality |

i Screening recommendations derived from the general population. These screenings should preferably be done as part of national general population-screening programmes. Although non-Hodgkin's lymphoma has a higher incidence in HIV-positive persons than in the general population, it is currently unknown whether it can be screened. Careful examination of skin should be performed regularly to detect cancers such as Kaposi's sarcoma, basal cell carcinoma and malignant melanoma.



## Lifestyle Interventions<sup>(i)</sup>

| Dietary<br>counselling | <ul> <li>Dietary intervention should not interfere with the dietary requirements necessary for appropriate absorption of ART drugs</li> <li>Keep caloric intake balanced with energy expenditure</li> <li>Limit intake of saturated fat, cholesterol and refined carbohydrates</li> <li>Reduce total fat intake to &lt; 30% and dietary cholesterol to &lt; 300 mg/day</li> <li>Emphasise intake of vegetables, fruit and grain products with fibre</li> <li>Cut back on beverages and foods with added sugar</li> <li>Choose and prepare foods with little or no salt. Aim to eat less than 1,500 mg of sodium per day</li> <li>Emphasise consumption of fish, poultry (without skin) and lean meat</li> <li>Consider referral to dietician, one-week food and drink diary to discover 'hidden' calories</li> <li>Avoid binge eating ('yo-yo dieting')</li> </ul> |                       | <ul> <li>The following questions are helpful to determine average alcohol intake</li> <li>How often do you drink alcohol: never, ≤ 1/month, 2-4x/month, 2-3x/week, &gt; 4x/week</li> <li>If you drink alcohol, how much typically at a time: 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-9, &gt; 10 drinks</li> <li>How many times do you have 6 or more alcoholic drinks at one occasion: never, &lt; 1/month, 1x/month, 1x/week, more or less daily.</li> <li>Intake of alcohol should be restricted to no more than one drink per day for women and two drinks per day for men (&lt; 20-40 g/day).</li> <li>In particular, persons with hepatic disease, adherence problems, inadequate CD4 cell increase, tumours, past tuberculosis, diarrhoea and other conditions associated with high alcohol intake should be motivated to decrease or stop alcohol intake.</li> </ul> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul> <li>In persons with HIV-related wasting and dyslipidaemia,<br/>address wasting first and consider referral to dietician</li> <li>Persons who are obviously overweight should be motiva-<br/>ted to lose weight. Starvation diets are not recommended<br/>(immune defence mechanisms potentially decreased).<br/>Malnutrition has to be addressed where observed.<br/>Normal BMI range: 18.5-24.9; Overweight: 25.0-29.9,<br/>Obesity: &gt; 30.0 kg/m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Exercise<br>promotion | <ul> <li>Promote active lifestyle to prevent and treat obesity, hypertension and diabetes</li> <li>Encourage self-directed moderate level physical activity (take the stairs, cycle or walk to work, cycling, swimming hiking etc.)</li> <li>Emphasise regular moderate-intensity exercise rather than vigorous exercise</li> <li>Achieve cardiovascular fitness (e.g. 30 minutes brisk walking &gt; 5 days a week)</li> <li>Maintain muscular strength and joint flexibility</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

i Based on recommendations by the US Preventive Services Task Force

## Smoking cessation

HIV-positive tobacco users should be made aware of the substantial health benefits of smoking cessation which include reducing the risk of tobacco-related diseases, slowing the progression of existing tobacco related disease, and improving life expectancy by an average of 10 years. Regularly consider the following algorithm with two major questions:



Adapted from [6] and [7]

- Pharmacotherapy: Nicotine replacement therapy: Nicotine substitution (patch, chewing gum, spray), varenicline and bupropion are approved by the EMA. Buproprion is contraindicated with epilepsy and varenicline may induce depression. Bupropion may interact with PIs and NNRTIS, see Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs
- ii Cognitive-behavioral counselling: Use specific available resources. Either individual or group interventions to better suit and satisfy the HIV-positive person. The programme should consist of four or more sessions lasting 30 minutes for 3-4 months.
- iii Motivational strategy: Identify potential health risks of the smoker and to stratify both acute (e.g. exacerbations of COPD) and long-term (e.g. infertility, cancer) risks. Show the HIV-positive person the personal benefits of stopping smoking. Identify the barriers or obstacles that might impede the success of a quit attempt. Smoking cessation interventions should be delivered repeatedly, as long as the HIV-positive person is not willing/ready enough to quit smoking.

## **Prevention of CVD**

**Principles:** The intensity of efforts to prevent CVD depends on the underlying risk of CVD, which can be estimated<sup>(i)</sup>. The preventive efforts are diverse in nature and require involvement of a relevant specialist, in particular if the risk of CVD is high and always in persons with a history of CVD.



- i Use the Framingham equation or whatever system local National Guidance recommends; a risk equation developed from HIV populations is available: see http://www.hivpv.org. This assessment and the associated considerations outlined in this figure should be repeated annually in all persons under care, see page 4-5, to ensure that the various interventions are initiated in a timely way.
- ii Options for ART modification include:
  - Replace with NNRTI, INSTI or another PI/r known to cause less metabolic disturbances, see page 16-17
  - (2) Consider replacing ZDV or ABC with TDF or use an NRTI-sparing regimen
- iii Of the modifiable risk factors outlined, drug treatment is reserved for certain subgroups where benefits are considered to outweigh potential harm. Of note, there is a combined benefit of various interventions in target groups identified. Per 10 mmHg reduction in systolic blood pressure, per 1 mmol/L (39 mg/dL) reduction in TC and with use of acetylsalicylic acid, each reduces risk of IHD by 20-25%; the effect is additive. Observational studies suggest that smoking cessation results in about 50% less risk of IHD – and this is additive to other interventions.
- iv See discussion on drug treatment of persons with lower CVD risk at www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp3\_rpt.htm
- V Target levels are to be used as guidance and are not definitive expressed as mmol/L with mg/dL in parenthesis. In case LDL cannot be calculated because of high triglyceride levels, the non-HDL-c (TC minus HDL-c) target should be used which is 0.8 mmol/L (30 mg/dL) higher than the corresponding LDL-c target. Target levels for TG are not listed because an independent contribution from TG to CVD risk is uncertain, and hence whether this condition should be treated, see page 40.
- vi Evidence for benefit when used in persons without a history of CVD (including diabetics) is less compelling. BP should be reasonably controlled before Aspirin use in such a setting.



## Hypertension: Diagnosis, Grading and Management

| Other risk factors, asymp-<br>tomatic organ damage or<br>disease                | Blood pressure (mmHg)                                                           | Blood pressure (mmHg)                                                                                                           | Blood pressure (mmHg)                                                                                                          | Blood pressure (mmHg)                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                 | High normal SBP<br>130-139<br>or DBP 85-89                                      | Grade 1 hypertension<br>SBP 140-159<br>or DBP 90-99                                                                             | Grade 2 hypertension<br>SBP 160-179<br>or DBP 100-109                                                                          | Grade 3 hypertension<br>SBP $\ge$ 180<br>or DBP $\ge$ 110                                                 |
| No other risk factors                                                           | No BP intervention                                                              | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup> for<br/>several months</li> <li>Then add BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(1)</sup> for<br/>several weeks</li> <li>Then add BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>Immediate BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> |
| 1-2 risk factors                                                                | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>No BP Intervention</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup> for<br/>several weeks</li> <li>Then add BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup> for<br/>several weeks</li> <li>Then add BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>Immediate BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> |
| ≥ 3 risk factors                                                                | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>No BP intervention</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup> for<br/>several weeks</li> <li>Then add BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>BP drugs targeting</li> <li>140/90</li> </ul>                                | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>Immediate BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> |
| Organ damage, CKD stage<br>3 or diabetes                                        | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>No BP intervention</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>BP drugs targeting</li> <li>140/90</li> </ul>                                 | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>BP drugs targeting</li> <li>140/90</li> </ul>                                | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>Immediate BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> |
| Symptomatic CVD, CKD<br>stage ≥ 4 or diabetes with<br>organ damage/risk factors | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>No BP intervention</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>BP drugs targeting</li> <li>&lt; 140/90</li> </ul>                            | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>BP drugs targeting</li> <li>&lt; 140/90</li> </ul>                           | <ul> <li>Lifestyle changes<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>Immediate BP drugs<br/>targeting &lt; 140/90</li> </ul> |

**BP** blood pressure **DBP** diastolic blood pressure:

SBP systolic blood pressure

Repeated blood pressure measurements should be used for stratification

i Recommended lifestyle interventions, see page 33

Table adapted from [1].


# Hypertension: Drug Sequencing Management

Choosing drugs<sup>(i)</sup> for persons newly diagnosed with hypertension



Add<sup>(iv)</sup> further diuretic therapy (e.g. spironolactone) or alpha-blocker (e.g. doxazosin) or beta-blocker (e.g. atenolol). Refer to specialist

#### Abbreviations + details

- A ACE inhibitor (e.g. perindopril, lisinopril or ramipril) or low cost angiotensin receptor blockers (ARB) (e.g. losartan, candesartan)
- C Dihydropyridine calcium-channel blocker (e.g. amlodipine). If not tolerated or if deemed at high risk of heart failure, 'D' drugs can be used instead. Where a C drug is preferred but not tolerated, verapamil or diltiazem may be used (note: dose with caution with PIs as these may increase plasma concentrations of these calcium-channel blockers, potentially leading to toxic reactions)
- D Thiazide-type diuretic\* e.g. indapamide or chlorthalidone
- Some calcium-channel blockers interact marginally with the pharmacokinetics of ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs
- ii Black persons are those of African or Caribbean descent, and not mixed race, Asian or Chinese persons
- Wait 4-6 weeks to assess whether target, see page 35, is achieved; if not, go to next step
- iv Requirement of 4-5 drugs to manage hypertension needs specialist training
- \* This excludes thiazides (e.g. HCTZ, bendroflumethiazide etc.)



## **Drug-drug Interactions between Antihypertensives and ARVs**

| Antih                      | ypertensives        | ATV/r             | DRV/c             | DRV/r             | LPV/r             | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               | ABC               | FTC               | 3TC               | TDF               | ZDV               |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                            | cilazapril          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| rs                         | enalapril           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ACE inhibitors             | lisinopril          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | perindopril         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| .=<br>щ                    | quinapril           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| AC                         | ramipril            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | trandolapril        | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | candesartan         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| sin                        | irbesartan          | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | Ļ                 |                   | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Angiotensin<br>antagonists | losartan            | Ja                | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓a                | ↓a                | 1¢                | 1¢                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓a                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| giot                       | olmesartan          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Ang                        | telmisartan         | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | valsartan           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | atenolol            | ↔ <sup>d</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ⇔d                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| blockers                   | bisoprolol          | ↑d                | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | ↑d                | Ļ                 | ↓                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ock                        | carvedilol          | ↑↓ <mark>d</mark> | 1                 | î↓                | ↑↓ <mark>d</mark> | ↑↓                | ¢↓                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| β ble                      | metoprolol          | ↑ <sup>d</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>d</sup>    | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| 6                          | propranolol         | ↑d                | 1                 | Î                 | ↑d                | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| é                          | amlodipine          | ↑C                | <b>↑</b>          |                   | ↑e                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Calcium channel blockers   | diltiazem           | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | <b>↓69%</b>       | ↓E                | Ļ                 | Е                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| <sup>o</sup>               | felodipine          | ↑C                | 1                 | ↑                 | ↑e                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| e                          | lacidipine          | ↑C                | <b>↑</b>          | <b>↑</b>          | ↑e                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| une                        | lercanidipine       | 1                 | 1                 | Î                 |                   | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ch                         | nicardipine         | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | ↓E                | Ļ                 | Е                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Ę                          | nifedipine          | ↑C                | 1                 | Î                 | ↑e                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| lcir                       | nisoldipine         | ↑C                | 1                 | Î                 | ↑e                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ပီ                         | verapamil           | ↑ <sup>C</sup>    | 1                 | Î                 | ↑ <sup>e</sup>    | Ļ                 | ↓E                | Ļ                 | Е                 | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | Î                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | amiloride           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ú                          | bendroflumethiazide | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | ?                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ?                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Diuretics                  | chlortalidone       | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ure                        | furosemide          | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Е                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ā                          | indapamide          | ↑                 | <b>↑</b>          | Î                 |                   | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | ↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |                   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|                            | torasemide          | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | ↑<br>↑            | ↓<br>↑            | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| ę                          | doxazosin           | ↑                 | <b>↑</b>          | ↑                 | ↑<br>↑            | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Others                     | spironolactone      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |

#### Legend

- potential decreased exposure of the antihypertensive
- ↔ no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug
- a [parent drug] decreased but [active metabolite] increased
- b [parent drug] increased but [active metabolite] decreased
- c ECG monitoring recommended
- d risk of PR interval prolongation
- e use with caution as both LPV and calcium channel blockers prolong the PR interval. Clinical monitoring is recommended.

Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antihypertensive as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

#### Colour legend

no clinically significant interaction expected.

- these drugs should not be co-administered.
- potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.
- potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is a priori not recommended.</p>

Note: although some drug interactions are predicted to potentially require a dosage adjustment based on the drug's metabolic pathway, clinical experience with a particular antihypertensive and ARV drug may indicate that dosage adjustments are not an *a priori* requirement.

#### Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on www.hiv-druginteractions.org (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.



potential elevated exposure of the antihypertensive

# **Type 2 Diabetes: Diagnosis**

Diagnostic criteria(i)

|                                        | Fasting plasma<br>glucose mmol/L<br>(mg/dL) <sup>(ii)</sup> | Oral glucose<br>tolerance test<br>(OGTT) 2-h<br>value mmol/L<br>(mg/dL) <sup>(iii)</sup> | HbA1c <sup>(iv)</sup><br>(mmol/mol) |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Diabetes                               | ≥ 7.0 (126) OR→                                             | ≥ 11.1 (200)                                                                             | ≥ 6.5% (≥ 48)                       |
| Impaired<br>glucose<br>tolerance (IGT) | < 7.0 (126) AND→                                            | 7.8 – 11.0<br>(140-199)                                                                  | Prediabetes                         |
| Impaired fasting glucose (IFG)         | 5.7– 6.9 AND<br>(100-125)                                   | < 7.8 (140)                                                                              | 5.7-6.4% (39-47)                    |

i.

As defined by WHO and [2] An abnormal finding should be repeated before confirming the diagnosis ii iii Recommended in persons with fasting blood glucose of 5.7 - 6.9 mmol/L (100-125 mg/dL) as it may identify persons with overt diabetes

Do not use HbA1c in presence of haemoglobinopathies, increased erythrocyte turnover and severe liver or kidney dysfunction. Falsely high iv values are measured under supplementation with iron, vitamin C and E as well as older age (age > 70: HbA1c + 0.4%). HbA1c values in treated HIV-positive persons, particularly when on ABC, tend to underestimate type 2 diabetes. Both IGT and IFG increase CVD morbidity and mortality, and increase the risk of developing diabetes by 4-6 fold. These persons should be targeted for lifestyle intervention, and their CVD risk factors must be evaluated and treated.



# Type 2 Diabetes<sup>(i)</sup>: Management



#### Treatment goals:

Prevention of hyper-/hypoglycaemia, glucose control (HbA1c < 6.5-7% without hypoglycaemia, fasting plasma glucose 4-6 mmol/L (73-110 mg/dL), prevention of long-term complications

- Normal blood lipids, see page 34, and blood pressure < 130/80 mmHg, see page 35.
- Acetylsalicylic acid (75-150 mg/qd) considered in diabetics with elevated underlying CVD risk, see page 34.
- Nephropathy, polyneuropathy and retinopathy screening should be performed as in diabetic persons without HIV
- Consultation with a specialist in diabetology is recommended
- Type 1 diabetes should be treated according to national guidelines.
   Metformin may worsen lipoatrophy.Very limited data for any oral antidiabetic agents in terms of CVD prevention, and no data in HIVpositive persons. Incretins (DDP4 inhibitors [e.g. saxagliptin, sitagliptin] and GLP-1 agonists [e.g. liraglutide & exenatide] are currently being evaluated in several major morbidity/mortality studies (neutral results to date); no clinically significant drug-drug interaction or adverse effects on CD4 counts expected; clinical use of pioglitazone questioned by its side effects; HbA1c targets up to 7.5% can be considered for older persons with long-standing type 2 diabetes and evidence of CVD.
- iii Consider lower dose in individuals with mild to moderate CKD or individuals receiving DTG.



# Dyslipidaemia

**Principles:** Higher LDL-c levels increase risk of CVD, hence reduction diminishes this risk (see table below for drugs used on this indication); the reverse is probably true for HDL-c but trial data are less compelling. The CVD risk implications from higher than normal TG levels are even less clear, as TG has not consistently been shown to independently predict the risk of CVD. Furthermore, the clinical benefit of treating moderate hypertriglyceridaemia is uncertain; very high TG (> 10 mmol/L or > 900 mg/dL) increase risk of pancreatitis. Less calories, more exercise, reducing bodyweight, and stopping smoking tend to improve HDL. Eating fish, reducing calories, saturated fat and alcohol intake reduce triglyceride levels. Reducing dietary saturated fat intake improves LDL-levels; if not effective, consider change of ART, then consider lipid-lowering medication, see page 34. Statins should be used by all those with established vascular disease and among those with type 2 diabetes or at high risk of CVD, irrespective of lipid levels.

| Drugs used to lower LD                                           | DL-c                         |             |                                              |                                                    |                                      |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Drug class                                                       | Drug                         | Dose        | Side effects                                 | Advise on use of statin together with ART          |                                      |  |
|                                                                  |                              |             |                                              | use with PI/r                                      | use with NNRTIs                      |  |
| Statin <sup>(i,ix)</sup>                                         | atorvastatin <sup>(ii)</sup> | 10-80 mg qd | Gastrointestinal symptoms,                   | Start with low dose <sup>(v)</sup><br>(max: 40 mg) | Consider higher dose(vi)             |  |
|                                                                  | fluvastatin <sup>(iii)</sup> | 20-80 mg qd | headache, insomnia,                          | Consider higher dose(vi)                           | Consider higher dose(vi)             |  |
|                                                                  | pravastatin <sup>(iii)</sup> | 20-80 mg qd | rhabdomyolysis (rare)<br>and toxic hepatitis | Consider higher dose <sup>(vi,vii)</sup>           | Consider higher dose <sup>(vi)</sup> |  |
|                                                                  | rosuvastatin <sup>(ii)</sup> | 5-40 mg qd  |                                              | Start with low dose <sup>(v)</sup><br>(max: 20 mg) | Start with low dose(v)               |  |
|                                                                  | simvastatin <sup>(ii)</sup>  | 10-40 mg qd |                                              | Contraindicated                                    |                                      |  |
| Intestinal cholesterol absorption inhibitor↓ <sup>(i,viii)</sup> | ezetimibe <sup>(iv)</sup>    | 10 mg qd    | Gastrointestinal symptoms                    | No known drug-drug interactions with ART           |                                      |  |

A statin is preferred first-line therapy; different statins have variable intrinsic LDL-c lowering ability

- ii, iii, iv Target levels for LDL-c, see page 34. In persons where LDL-c targets are difficult to achieve, consult/refer to specialist
- ii, iii, iv Expected range of reductions of LDL-c: ii 1.5-2.5 mmol/L (60-100 mg/dL), iii 0.8-1.5 mmol/L (35-60 mg/dL), iv 0.2-0.5 mmol/L (10-20 mg/dL)
- v, vi The ARV may v inhibit (statin toxicity, ↓ dose) or vi induce (=less effect of statin, ↑ dose gradually to achieve expected benefit ii, iii) the excretion of the statin
- vii Exception: If used with DRV/r, start with lower dose of pravastatin viii This agent can be used for HIV-positive persons intolerant of stating
- viii This agent can be used for HIV-positive persons intolerant of statins or added to a statin when LDL reduction is inadequate despite maximally tolerated statin
- ix Pitavastatin has as yet no morbidity/mortality trial data to support its use but may have advantages of fewer drug-drug interactions, more HDL increase and less adverse glucose effect than other statins



# **Bone Disease: Screening and Diagnosis**

| Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Characteristics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Risk factors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Diagnostic tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Osteopenia</li> <li>Postmenopausal women and men aged ≥ 50 years with BMD T-score -1 to -2.5</li> <li>Osteoporosis</li> <li>Postmenopausal women and men aged ≥ 50 years with BMD T-score ≤ -2.5</li> <li>Premenopausal women and men aged &lt; 50 years with BMD Z-score ≤ -2 and fragility fracture</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Reduced bone mass</li> <li>Increased incidence of fractures in<br/>HIV-positive persons</li> <li>Asymptomatic until fractures occur</li> <li>Common in HIV</li> <li>Up to 60% prevalence of osteo-<br/>penia</li> <li>Up to 10-15% prevalence of<br/>osteoporosis</li> <li>Aetiology multifactorial</li> <li>Loss of BMD observed with<br/>antiretroviral initiation</li> <li>Greater loss of BMD with initiation<br/>of certain ARVs<sup>(i)</sup></li> </ul> | Consider classic risk factors <sup>(ii)</sup><br>Consider DXA in any person<br>with ≥ 1 of: <sup>(iii)</sup><br>1. Postmenopausal women<br>2. Men ≥ 50 years<br>3. History of low impact fracture<br>4. High risk for falls <sup>(iv)</sup><br>5. Clinical hypogonadism (sympto-<br>matic, see Sexual<br>Dysfunction)<br>6. Oral glucocorticoid use (minimum<br>5 mg/qd prednisone equivalent for<br>> 3 months)<br>Preferably perform DXA in those<br>with above risk factors prior to<br>ART initiation. Assess effect of risk<br>factors on fracture risk by including<br>DXA results in the FRAX® score<br>(www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX)<br>• Only use if > 40 years<br>• May underestimate risk in HIV-<br>positive persons<br>• Consider using HIV as a cause of<br>secondary osteoporosis <sup>(w)</sup> | DXA scan<br>Rule out causes of secondary<br>osteoporosis if BMD low <sup>(vI)</sup><br>Lateral spine X-rays (lumbar and<br>thoracic) if low spine BMD, osteopo-<br>rosis on DXA, or significant height<br>loss or kyphosis develops. (DXA-<br>based vertebral fracture assessment<br>[VFA] can be used as an alternative<br>to lateral spine X-ray). |  |  |
| Osteomalacia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <ul> <li>Defective bone mineralisation</li> <li>Increased risk of fractures and<br/>bone pain</li> <li>Vitamin D deficiency may cause<br/>proximal muscle weakness</li> <li>High prevalence (&gt; 80%) of<br/>vitamin D insufficiency in some<br/>HIV cohorts and in the general<br/>population</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              | <ul> <li>Dark skin</li> <li>Dietary deficiency</li> <li>Avoidance of sun exposure</li> <li>Malabsorption</li> <li>Obesity</li> <li>Renal phosphate wasting<sup>(vii)</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Measure 25(OH) vitamin D         in all persons at presentation         ng/mL       nmol/L         Deficiency       < 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Osteonecrosis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul> <li>Infarct of epiphyseal plate of long<br/>bones resulting in acute bone pain</li> <li>Rare but increased prevalence<br/>in HIV</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Risk factors:<br>• Low CD4 count<br>• Glucocorticoid exposure<br>• IVDU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |

- i Greater loss of BMD observed with initiation of regimens containing TDF and some PIs. Additional loss and gains in BMD observed with switch to and away from TDF-containing ARV regimens, respectively. Clinical relevance to fracture risk not determined.
- ii Classic risk factors: older age, female gender, hypogonadism, family history of hip fracture, low BMI (≤ 19 kg/m2), vitamin D deficiency, smoking, physical inactivity, history of low trauma fracture, alcohol excess (> 3 units/day), steroid exposure (minimum prednisone 5 mg/qd or equivalent for > 3 months)
- iii If T-score normal, repeat after 3-5 years in groups 1 and 2; no need for re-screening with DXA in groups 3 and 4 unless risk factors change and only rescreen group 5 if steroid use ongoing.
- iv Falls Risk Assessment Tool (FRAT) http://www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/maintaining/falls\_dev/downloads/b2b\_1a\_frat.pdf
- If including BMD within FRAX, entering yes in the secondary cause box will not be considered in the FRAX algorithms, as it is assumed that secondary osteoporosis affects fracture risk solely through BMD. However, if the contribution of HIV infection to fracture risk is partially independent of BMD, fracture probability may be underestimated by FRAX.
- vi Causes of secondary osteoporosis include hyperparathyroidism, hyperthyroidism, malabsorption, hypogonadism/amenorrhoea, diabetes mellitus, and chronic liver disease.
- vii For diagnosis and management of renal phosphate wasting, see Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT).



# Vitamin D Deficiency: Diagnosis and Management

| Vitamin D                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Test                                                                                                                                                                              | Therapy <sup>(i)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Deficiency:<br>< 10 ng/mL (< 25 nmol/L) <sup>(ii)</sup><br>Insufficiency:<br>< 20 ng/mL (< 50 nmol/L)                                                                                                                     | Serum 25 hydroxy vitamin D<br>(25(OH) vitamin D)<br>If deficient, consider checking par-<br>athyroid hormone (PTH), calcium,<br>phosphate <sup>(iii)</sup> , alkaline phosphatase | If vitamin D deficient, replacement recommended. Various regimens suggested <sup>(iv)</sup><br>Consider re-checking 25(OH) vitamin D levels 3 months after replacement.<br>After replacement, maintenance with 800-2000 IU vitamin D daily. |
| Vitamin D deficiency prevalent in<br>both HIV+ and HIV- populations<br>– may not be directly associated<br>with HIV.<br>Factors associated with lower                                                                     | <ul><li>Check vitamin D status in persons<br/>with history of:</li><li>low bone mineral density and/or<br/>fracture</li><li>high risk for fracture</li></ul>                      | Replacement and/or supplementation of 25(OH) vitamin D is<br>recommended for persons with vitamin D insufficiency <sup>(VI)</sup> and:<br>• osteoporosis<br>• osteomalacia<br>• increased PTH (once the cause has been identified)          |
| <ul> <li>vitamin D:</li> <li>Dark skin</li> <li>Dietary deficiency</li> <li>Avoidance of sun exposure</li> <li>Malabsorption</li> <li>Obesity</li> <li>Chronic kidney disease</li> <li>Some ARVs<sup>(V)</sup></li> </ul> | Consider assessment of vitamin D<br>status in persons with other factors<br>associated with lower vitamin D<br>levels (see left column)                                           | Consider re-testing after 6 months of vitamin D intake                                                                                                                                                                                      |

- i Can be provided according to national recommendations/availability of preparations (oral and parenteral formulations). Combine with calcium where there is insufficient dietary calcium intake. Consider that in some countries food is artificially fortified with vitamin D.
- ii Some experts consider a value of ≤ 30 ng/mL as vitamin D deficiency. Low vitamin D has a prevalence of up to 80% in HIV cohorts and was associated with increased risk for osteoporosis, type 2 diabetes, mortality and AIDS events. Consider seasonal differences (in winter approximately 20% lower than in summer).
- iii Consider that hypophosphataemia can be associated with TDF therapy. This phosphate loss through proximal renal tubulopathy may be independent of low vitamin D, see page 45. A combination of low calcium + low phosphate +/- high alkaline phosphatase may indicate osteomalacia and vitamin D deficiency.
- iv Expect that 100 IU vitamin D daily leads to an increase in serum 25(OH) vitamin D of approximately 1 ng/mL. Some experts prefer a loading dose of e.g. 10,000 IU vitamin D daily for 8-10 weeks in persons with vitamin D deficiency. The principal goal is to achieve a serum level > 20 ng/mL (50 nmol/L) and to maintain normal serum PTH levels. Combine with calcium where potential for insufficient dietary calcium intake. The therapeutic aim is to maintain skeletal health; vitamin D supplementation has not been proven to prevent other co-morbidities in HIV-positive persons.
- The role of HIV-therapy or specific drugs remains unclear. Some studies suggest an association of EFV with reductions in 25(OH)D but not 1.25(OH)D. PIs may also affect vitamin D status by inhibiting conversion of 25(OH)D to 1.25(OH)D.
- vi The implications of vitamin D levels that are below the physiological reference range but not markedly reduced and the value of supplementation are not completely understood.



# **Approach to Fracture Reduction in HIV-positive Persons**

| Reducing risk<br>of fractures | <ul> <li>Aim to decrease falls by addressing fall risks<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>Ensure sufficient dietary calcium (1-1.2 g daily) and vitamin D (800-2,000 IU daily) intake<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>Where appropriate, screen for osteoporosis<sup>(iii)</sup> and refer to national/regional guidelines on treatment of osteoporosis         <ul> <li>If no guidelines available, consider bisphosphonate<sup>(iv)</sup> treatment in all osteoporotic postmenopausal women and men &gt; 50 years old (BMD T-score ≤ -2.5) and those with a history of fragility fracture. Consider treatment based on BMD alongside consideration of other risk factors for fracture, especially age.</li> <li>Use bisphosphonate oscieum</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | <ul> <li>Use bisphosphonate and ensure adequate calcium<br/>and vitamin D intake</li> <li>No significant interactions between bisphosphonates<br/>and antiretrovirals</li> <li>If antiretroviral naïve, consider options for ART that</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                               | <ul> <li>preserve BMD<sup>(v)</sup></li> <li>If diagnosed with osteoporosis and requiring therapy, consider optimising ART to preserve or improve BMD</li> <li>In complicated cases (e.g. young men, premenopausal women, recurrent fracture despite bone protective therapy), refer to osteoporosis specialist</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                               | <ul> <li>If on bisphosphonate treatment, repeat DXA after 2<br/>years and reassess need for continued treatment after</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

3-5 years

- i Falls Risk Assessment Tool (FRAT), see http://www.health.vic.gov.au/ agedcare/maintaining/falls\_dev/downloads/b2b\_1a\_frat.pdf
- ii See page 42 for diagnosis and management of vitamin D deficiency.
- iii See page 41 for screening and diagnosis of bone disease in HIV.
- iv Bisphosphonate treatment with either of: alendronate 70 mg once weekly po; risedronate 35 mg once weekly po; ibandronate 150 mg oral monthly or 3 mg iv every 3 months; zoledronic acid 5 mg iv once yearly.
- v BMD loss is greatest in the first year after ART initiation, with more BMD loss with ART regimens containing TDF and some PIs. Consider relative risk/benefit of using these agents in persons with high fracture risk.

## Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management

#### Diagnosis of kidney disease

|                           |                                                            | eGFR <sup>(i)</sup>      |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           |                                                            | ≥ 60 mL/min              | 30-59 mL/min                                                                     | < 30 mL/min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| oteinuria <sup>(ii)</sup> | UP/C <sup>(iii)</sup> < 50<br>UP/C <sup>(iii)</sup> 50-100 | ria refer to nephrologis | RT <sup>(iv, x)</sup><br>Irug dosages where<br>nd<br>vith any level of proteinu- | <ul> <li>Check risk factors for CKD and nephrotoxic medicines including ART<sup>(iv)</sup></li> <li>Discontinue or adjust drug dosages where appropriate<sup>(v)</sup></li> <li>Perform renal ultrasound</li> <li>Urgent referral to nephrologist</li> </ul> |
| Pro                       | UP/C <sup>(iii)</sup> > 100                                |                          |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

#### Management of HIV-associated kidney disease(vi)

| Prevention of progressive<br>renal disease                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. ART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Start ART immediately where<br>HIV-associated nephropathy (HIVAN)<br>(vii) or HIV immune complex disease<br>strongly suspected. Immunosup-<br>pressive therapy may have a role in<br>immune complex diseases. Renal<br>biopsy to confirm histological diag-<br>nosis recommended |
| <ul> <li>2. Start ACE inhibitors or angio-<br/>tensin-II receptor antagonists<br/>if:</li> <li>a. Hypertension and/or</li> <li>b. Proteinuria</li> </ul>                                                                                                                       | Monitor eGFR and K <sup>+</sup> level<br>closely on starting treatment or<br>increasing dose<br>a. Blood pressure target: < 130/80<br>mmHg                                                                                                                                       |
| <ul> <li>3. General measures:</li> <li>a. Avoid nephrotoxic drugs</li> <li>b. Lifestyle measures (smoking, weight, diet)</li> <li>c. Treat dyslipidaemia<sup>(viii)</sup> and diabetes<sup>(ix)</sup></li> <li>d. Adjust drug dosages where necessary<sup>(v)</sup></li> </ul> | CKD and proteinuria are independ-<br>ent risk factors for CVD                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

For eGFR: Use CKD-EPI formula based on serum creatinine, gender, age and ethnicity because eGFR quantification is validated >60 mL/ min. The abbreviated modification of diet in renal disease (aMDRD) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative; see http://www.hivpv.org/.

Definition CKD: eGFR < 60 ml/min for > 3 months (see http://kdigo.org/ home/guidelines/ckd-evaluation-management). If not previously known to have CKD, confirm pathological eGFR within 2 weeks. Use of DTG, COBI and RTV boosted PIs is associated with an increase in serum creatinine/reduction of eGFR due to inhibition of proxi-mal tubular creatinine transporters without impairing actual glomerular filtration: consider new set point after 1-2 months

ii Urinalysis: use urine dipstick to screen for haematuria. To screen for proteinuria, use urine dipstick and if ≥ 1+ check urine protein/creatinine (UP/C), or screen with UP/C. Proteinuria defined as persistent if confirmed on ≥ 2 occasions > 2-3 weeks apart. If UP/C not available, use urine albumin/creatinine (UA/C), see <sup>(III)</sup>

UP/C in spot urine is preferred to UA/C as detects total urinary protein secondary to glomerular and tubular disease. UA/C largely detects glomerular disease and can be used for screening for HIV-associated renal disease where UP/C is not available, but is not appropriate for screening for tubular proteinuria secondary to drug nephrotoxicity (e.g. TDF). If both UP/C and UA/C are measured, UP/C > UA/C suggests tubular proteinuria. Screening values for UA/C are: < 30, 30-70 and > 70. UA/C should be monitored in persons with diabetes. UPC ratio is calculated as urine protein (mg/L) / urine creatinine (mmol/L); may also be expressed as mg/mg. Conversion factor for mg to mmol creatinine is x 0.000884

- Repeat eGFR and urinalysis as per screening table, see page 5
   See Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function
- vi Joint management with a nephrologist
- vii HIVAN suspected if black ethnicity & UP/C > 100 mg/mmol & no haematuria
- viii See page 40
- ix See page 38-39
- X Different models have been developed for calculating a 5-years CKD risk score while using different nephrotoxic ARVs integrating HIV-independent and HIV-related risk factors [4], [5]



# **ARV-associated Nephrotoxicity**

| Renal abnormality*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ARV                 | Management <sup>(vi)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Proximal tubulopathy with any combination of:</li> <li>1. Proteinuria: urine dipstick ≥ 1, or confirmed increase in UP/C &gt; 30 mg/mmol<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>2. Progressive decline in eGFR and eGFR &lt; 90 mL/min<sup>(ii)</sup></li> <li>3. Phosphaturia<sup>(iii)</sup>: confirmed hypophosphataemia secondary to increased urine phosphate leak</li> </ul> | TDF                 | <ul> <li>Assessment:         <ul> <li>Tests for proximal renal tubulopathy/renal Fanconi syndrome<sup>(iii)</sup></li> <li>Consider renal bone disease if hypophosphataemia of renal origin: measure 25(OH) vitamin D, PTH, DXA</li> </ul> </li> <li>Consider stopping TDF if:         <ul> <li>Progressive decline in eGFR and no other cause</li> <li>Confirmed hypophosphataemia of renal origin and no other cause</li> <li>Osteopenia/osteoporosis in the presence of increased urine phosphate leak</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Nephrolithiasis:<br>1. Crystalluria<br>2. Haematuria <sup>(iv)</sup><br>3. Leucocyturia<br>4. Loin pain<br>5. Acute renal insufficiency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | IDV<br>ATV<br>(DRV) | Assessment:<br>• Urinalysis for crystalluria/stone analysis<br>• Exclude other cause for nephrolithiasis<br>• Renal tract imaging including CT scan<br>Consider stopping IDV/ATV if:<br>• Confirmed renal stones<br>• Recurrent loin pain +/- haematuria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Interstitial nephritis:<br>1. Progressive decline in eGFR <sup>(ii)</sup><br>2. Tubular proteinuria <sup>(iii)</sup> / haematuria<br>3. Eosinophiluria (if acute)<br>4. Leucocyte casts                                                                                                                                                                                     | IDV<br>ATV          | Assessment: <ul> <li>Renal ultrasound</li> <li>Refer to nephrologist</li> </ul> <li>Consider stopping IDV/ATV if: <ul> <li>Progressive decline in eGFR and no other cause</li> </ul> </li>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Progressive decline in eGFR, but none of the above <sup>(v)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TDF<br>Pl/r         | <ul> <li>Complete assessment:         <ul> <li>Risk factors for CKD<sup>(V)</sup> (see Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Management)</li> <li>PRT, UA/C, UP/C (see Kidney Disease: Definition, Diagnosis and Mangement and Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT)</li> <li>Renal tract ultrasound</li> </ul> </li> <li>Consider stopping ARVs with potential nephrotoxicity if:         <ul> <li>Progressive decline in eGFR and no other cause<sup>(V)</sup></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                 |

- \* Use of COBI, DTG, RPV, but also PI/r is associated with an increase in serum creatinine/reduction of eGFR due to inhibition of proximal tubular creatinine transporters without impairing actual glomerular filtration: consider new set point after 1-2 months
- i UP/C in spot urine detects total urinary protein including protein of glomerular or tubular origin. The urine dipstick analysis primarily detects albuminuria as a marker of glomerular disease and is inadequate to detect tubular disease.
- ii For eGFR: use CKD-EPI formula. The abbreviated MDRD (Modification of Diet in Renal Disease) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative, see http://www.hivpv.org/
- iii See Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT)
- iv Microscopic haematuria is usually present.
- Different models have been developed for calculating a 5-years CKD risk score while using different nephrotoxic ARVs integrating HIV-independent and HIV-related risk factors [4], [5]

# Indications and Tests for Proximal Renal Tubulopathy (PRT)

| Indications for proximal renal tubulopathy tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Proximal renal tubulopathy tests <sup>(iv)</sup> , including                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Consider stopping TDF if                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Progressive decline in eGFR<sup>(i)</sup><br/>&amp; eGFR &lt; 90 mL/min &amp; no other cause and/or</li> <li>Confirmed hypophosphataemia<sup>(ii)</sup> and/or</li> <li>Confirmed increase in UP/C<sup>(iii)</sup></li> <li>Renal insufficiency even if stable (eGFR &lt; 60 mL/min)</li> <li>Tubular proteinuria<sup>(V)</sup></li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Blood phosphate and urinary phosphate excretion<sup>(vi)</sup></li> <li>Blood glucose and glucosuria</li> <li>Serum bicarbonate and urinary pH<sup>(vii)</sup></li> <li>Blood uric acid level and urinary uric acid excretion<sup>(viii)</sup></li> <li>Serum potassium and urinary potassium excretion</li> </ul> | Confirmed proximal renal tubulo-<br>pathy with no other cause |

- For eGFR: use CKD-EPI formula. The abbreviated MDRD (Modification of Diet in Renal Disease) or the Cockcroft-Gault (CG) equation may be used as an alternative, see http://www.hivpv.org/
- Serum phosphate < 0.8 mmol/L or according to local thresholds; consider renal bone disease, particularly if alkaline phosphatase increased from baseline: measure 25(OH) vitamin D, PTH
- iii UP/C in spot urine, detects total urinary protein, including protein of glomerular or tubular origin. The urine dipstick analysis primarily detects albuminuria as a marker of glomerular disease and is inadequate to detect tubular disease
- It is uncertain which tests discriminate best for TDF renal toxicity. Proximal tubulopathy is characterised by: proteinuria, hypophosphataemia, hypokalaemia, hypouricaemia, renal acidosis, glucosuria with normal blood glucose level. Renal insufficiency and polyuria may be associated. Most often, only some of these abnormalities are observed
- Tests for tubular proteinuria include retinol binding protein, α1- or β2-microglobulinuria, urine cystatin C, aminoaciduria
- Vi Quantified as fractional excretion of phosphate (FEPhos): (PO<sub>4</sub>(urine) / PO<sub>4</sub>(serum) / (Creatinine(urine) / Creatinine(serum) in a spot urine sample collected in the morning in fasting state. Abnormal > 0.2 (> 0.1 with serum phosphate < 0.8 mmol/L)</li>
- vii S-bicarbonate < 21 mmol/L and urinary pH > 5.5 suggests renal tubular acidosis
- viii Fractional excretion of uric acid (FEUricAcid): (UricAcid(urine) / UricAcid(serum) / (Creatinine(urine) / Creatinine(serum) in a spot urine sample collected in the morning in fasting state; abnormal > 0.1



# Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal function

|                        |         | eGFR <sup>(i)</sup>                      | (mL/min)                           |                                                          |                                                      | Haemodialysis                                |  |  |
|------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                        |         | ≥ 50                                     | 30-49                              | 10-29                                                    | < 10                                                 | naemoulalysis                                |  |  |
| NRTIS                  |         |                                          |                                    |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
| ABC                    |         | 300 mg q12h                              |                                    | No dose adjus                                            | tment required                                       |                                              |  |  |
| ddl <sup>(ii)</sup>    | ≥ 60 kg | 400 mg q24h                              | 200 mg q24h                        | 150 mg q24h                                              | 100 mg q24h                                          | 100 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                  |  |  |
|                        | < 60 kg | 250 mg q24h                              | 125 mg q24h                        | 100 mg q24h                                              | 75 mg q24h                                           | 75 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |  |  |
| d4T                    | ≥ 60 kg | 30 mg q12h                               | 15 mg q12h                         | 15 mg q24h                                               | 15 mg q24h                                           | 15 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |  |  |
|                        | < 60 kg | 40 mg q12h                               | 20 mg q12h                         | 20 mg q24h                                               | 20 mg q24h                                           | 20 mg q24h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |  |  |
| FTC                    |         | 200 mg q24h                              | 200 mg q48h                        | 200 mg q72h                                              | 200 mg q96h                                          | 200 mg q96h <sup>(iv)</sup>                  |  |  |
| 3TC                    |         | 300 mg q24h                              | 150 mg q24h                        | 100 mg q24h <sup>(iii)</sup>                             | 50-25 mg q24h <sup>(iii)</sup>                       | 50-25 mg q24h(iii), (iv)                     |  |  |
| TDF <sup>(v)</sup>     |         |                                          | Not recommended                    | Not recommended                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
|                        |         | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q24h            | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q48h      | (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q72-96h,<br>if no alternative) | (300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d, if<br>no alternative) | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> mg q7d <sup>(iv)</sup> |  |  |
| ZDV                    |         | 300 mg q12h                              | No dose adjustment required        |                                                          | 100 mg q8h                                           | 100 mg q8h <sup>(iv)</sup>                   |  |  |
| ABC/3TC                |         | 600/300 mg q24h                          |                                    |                                                          | 1                                                    |                                              |  |  |
| ZDV/3TC                |         | 300/150 mg q12h                          |                                    |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
| ABC/3TC/ZDV            |         | 300/150/300 mg<br>q12h                   | Use individual drugs               |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
| TDF/FTC                |         | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q24h       | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200 mg q48h |                                                          | Use individual drugs                                 |                                              |  |  |
| NNRTIS                 |         |                                          |                                    |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
| <b>EFV</b> 600 mg g24h |         |                                          | No dose adjustment required        |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
| ETV                    |         | 200 mg q12h                              | No dose adjustment required        |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
| <b>NVP</b> 200 mg q12h |         |                                          | No dose adjustment required        |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |
| TDF/FTC/RPV            |         | 300 <sup>(viii)</sup> /200/25 mg<br>q24h | Do not use                         |                                                          |                                                      |                                              |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Haemodialysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |                 |                                          |               |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ≥ 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30-49                                       | 10-29           | < 10                                     | Haemoularysis |  |
| PIs <sup>(V)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                             |                 |                                          |               |  |
| ATV/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 300/100 mg q24h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No dose adjus                               | stment required | d <sup>(vi)</sup>                        |               |  |
| DRV/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 800/100 mg q24h<br>600/100 mg q12h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No dose adjustment required <sup>(vi)</sup> |                 |                                          |               |  |
| DRV/c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 800/150 mg q24h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                             | stment required |                                          |               |  |
| FPV/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 700/100 mg q12h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                             | stment required |                                          |               |  |
| LPV/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 400/100 mg q12h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ,                                           | stment required |                                          |               |  |
| SQV/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1000/100 mg q12h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                             | stment required |                                          |               |  |
| TPV/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 500/200 mg q12h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No dose adjus                               | stment required | d(vi)                                    |               |  |
| Other ART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                             |                 |                                          |               |  |
| RAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 400 mg q12h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No dose adjus                               | stment required | d(vi)                                    |               |  |
| DTG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50 mg q24h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No dose adjustment                          |                 | No clinical data; PK data suggest safety |               |  |
| ABC/3TC/DTG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 600/300/50 mg q24h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Use individual                              | l drugs         |                                          |               |  |
| TDF/FTC/EVG/c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Do not initiate if eGFR < 70 mL/min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Discontinue if                              | eGFR < 50 mL    | _/min                                    |               |  |
| MVC: co-administered<br>without CYP3A4<br>inhibitors <sup>(vii)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 300 mg q12h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No dose adjus                               | stment required | ł                                        |               |  |
| MVC: co-administered with CYP3A4 inhibitors <sup>(vii)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | If eGFR < 80 mL/min 150 mg q24h <sup>(vii)</sup><br>except: 150 mg q12h if co-administered<br>with FPV/r                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                 |                                          |               |  |
| <ul> <li>disease (aMDRD) or the<br/>an alternative; see http:</li> <li>i Dose reduction if combi</li> <li>ii 150 mg loading dose</li> <li>v After dialysis</li> <li>v TDF and (boosted) Pls<br/>alternative ART if pre-ex<br/>eGFR, see ARV-associa<br/>Diagnosis and Manager</li> <li>vi Limited data available ir<br/>analysis suggests no do</li> </ul> | ned with TDF<br>are associated with nephrotoxicity; consider<br>kisting CKD, risk factors for CKD and/or decreasing<br>ated Nephrotoxicity and Kidney Disease: Definition,<br>nent<br>persons with renal impairment; pharmacokinetic<br>se adjustment required<br>t characteristics for specific recommendations; use |                                             |                 |                                          |               |  |

 viii In certain countries TDF is labelled as 245 mg rather than 300 mg to reflect the amount of the prodrug (tenofovir disoproxil) rather than the fumarate salt (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate)



## Work-up and Management of HIV-positive Persons with Increased ALT/AST

Identify potential cause of increased liver enzymes, using the following steps:



i Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis



## Liver Cirrhosis: Classification and Surveillance

#### Child-Pugh classification of the severity of cirrhosis

|                                    | Point <sup>(i)</sup> |                                                |                                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                    | 1                    | 2                                              | 3                                    |
| Total bilirubin,<br>mg/dL (µmol/L) | < 2 (< 34)           | 2-3 (34-50)                                    | > 3 (> 50)                           |
| Serum albumin,<br>g/L (µmol/L)     | > 35 (> 507)         | 28-35 (406-507)                                | < 28 (< 406)                         |
| INR                                | < 1.7                | 1.7-2.20                                       | > 2.20                               |
| Ascites                            | None                 | Mild/Moderate<br>(diuretic respon-<br>sive)    | Severe<br>(diuretic refrac-<br>tory) |
| Hepatic enceph-<br>alopathy        | None                 | Grade I-II<br>(or suppressed<br>with medicine) | Grade III-IV<br>(or refractory)      |

**Diagnosis of cirrhosis**  $\downarrow$ Upper GI endoscopy  $\downarrow$  $\downarrow$  $\downarrow$ No varices Grade II/III varices Grade I varices  $\downarrow$  $\downarrow$  $\checkmark$ propranolol 80-160mg/day Re-endoscope **Re-endoscope** or 3-4 years 1 year carvedilol 6.25-50 mg/day  $\checkmark$ intolerant  $\downarrow$ Variceal band ligation

Algorithm for surveillance for varices and primary prophylaxis

i 5-6 points: Class A 7-9 points: Class B 10-15 points: Class C



# Liver Cirrhosis: Management

Management of HIV-positive persons with cirrhosis should be done in collaboration with experts in liver diseases. More general management guidance is described below.

For dosage adjustment of antiretrovirals, see Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function.

In end-stage liver disease (ESLD), use of EFV may increase risk of CNS symptoms.

ART, if otherwise indicated, also provides net benefit to cirrhotic persons. See Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS).

| Management of hypervolaemic<br>hyponatraemia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Management strategy of hepatic<br>encephalopathy (HE)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol> <li>Fluid restriction: 1000-1500 mL/<br/>day (consumption of bouillon<br/>allowed ad libitum)</li> <li>If fluid restriction is ineffective,<br/>consider use of oral tolvaptan</li> <li>a. To be started in hospital at<br/>15 mg/day for 3-5 days, then<br/>titrated to 30-60 mg/day until<br/>normal s-Na; duration of treat-<br/>ment unknown (affects)</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>General management</li> <li>1. Identify and treat precipitating factor (GI haemorrhage, infection, pre-renal azotaemia, constipation, sedatives)</li> <li>2. Short-term (&lt; 72 hours) protein restriction may be considered if HE is severe</li> </ul> |
| ment unknown (efficacy/safety<br>only established in short-term                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specific therapy<br>Lactulose 30 cm <sup>3</sup> orally every 1-2h                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| studies (1 month)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | until bowel evacuation, then adjust                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>b. S-Na should be monitored<br/>closely, particularly after<br/>initiation, dose modification or if<br/>clinical status changes.</li> <li>c. Rapid increases in s-Na</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   | to a dosage resulting in 2-3 formed<br>bowel movements per day (usually<br>15-30 cm <sup>3</sup> orally bid)<br>Lactulose enemas (300 cm <sup>3</sup> in 1L of                                                                                                    |
| concentration (> 8 mmol/day)<br>should be avoided to prevent<br>osmotic demyelisation<br>syndrome                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | water) in persons who are unable to<br>take it orally. Lactulose can be<br>discontinued once the precipitating<br>factor has resolved                                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>d. Persons may be discharged<br/>after s-Na levels are stable and</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| without need to further adjust<br>dose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

#### Management strategy in uncomplicated ascites

| Management strategy in uncomplicated ascites |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| General<br>management                        | <ul> <li>Treat ascites once other complications have been treated</li> <li>Avoid NSAIDs</li> <li>Norfloxacin prophylaxis (400 mg orally, qd) in persons with 1) an ascites protein level of &lt; 1.5 mg/dL,</li> <li>2) impaired renal function (serum creatinine level &gt; 1.2 mg/dL, BUN &gt; 25 mg/dL), 3) s-Na level &lt; 130mE g/L), or 4) severe liver failure (Child Pugh score &gt; 9 points with s-bilirubin level &gt; 3 mg/dL)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                |  |
| Specific<br>management                       | <ul> <li>Salt restriction: 1-2 g/day. Liberalise if restriction results<br/>in poor food intake</li> <li>Large volume paracentesis as initial therapy only in<br/>persons with tense ascites</li> <li>Administer intravenous albumin (= 6-8 g per litre ascites<br/>removed)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Follow-up<br>and goals                       | <ul> <li>Adjust diuretic dosage every 4-7 days</li> <li>Weigh the person at least weekly and BUN,<br/>s-creatinine, and electrolytes measured every<br/>1-2 weeks while adjusting dosage</li> <li>Double dosage of diuretics if: weight loss &lt; 2 kg a week<br/>and BUN, creatinine and electrolytes are stable</li> <li>Halve the dosage of diuretics or discontinue if: weight<br/>loss ≥ 0.5 kg/day or if there are abnormalities in BUN,<br/>creatinine or electrolytes</li> <li>Maximum diuretic dosage: spironolactone (400 mg qd)<br/>and furosemide (160 mg qd)</li> </ul> |  |

#### Nutrition of cirrhotic persons

Caloric requirements

25-30 Kcal/Kg/day of normal body weight

#### Protein requirements

- Protein restriction is not recommended (see above for exception if HE)
  - f HE)

#### Analgesia in persons with hepatic failure

- Acetaminophen can be used; caution on daily dose (max 2 g/day).
- NSAIDs generally avoided, predispose persons with cirrhosis to develop GI bleeding. Persons with decompensated cirrhosis are at risk for NSAID-induced renal insufficiency.
- 1....

· Type: rich in branched chain (non-

Some studies support that paren-

teral proteins carry less risk of en-

cephalopathy since not converted

by colonic bacteria into NH<sub>3</sub>

aromatic) amino acids

Micronutrients

Mg and Zn

• Opiate analgesics are not contraindicated but must be used with caution in persons with pre-existing hepatic encephalopathy.

#### Screening for hepatocellular carcinoma

- Ultrasound (US) every 6 months Alpha-foetoprotein is a suboptimal surveillance tool because of low sensitivity and specificity
- In case of suspicious lesions on US, perform CT scan (+arterial phase) or dynamic contrast-enhanced MRI
- Confirm diagnosis by fine needle aspiration or biopsy should CT scan or MRI be inconclusive

#### When to refer for liver transplantation

Best to refer early as disease progresses rapidly

- = MELD<sup>(ii)</sup> score 10-12 (listing at 15)
- Decompensated cirrhosis (at least one of the following complications) • Ascites
- · Hepatic encephalopathy
- Variceal bleeding
- Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
- Hepatorenal syndrome
- Hepatopulmonary syndrome
- Hepatocellular carcinoma
- i Alpha-foetoprotein may also be expressed in  $\mu g/L$  (cut-off value of 400 is the same)
- ii Unit for both S-creatinine and S-bilirubin is mg/dL. MELD score = 10 {0,957 Ln (serum creatinine (mg/dL)) + 0.378 Ln (total bilirubin (mg/dL)) + 1.12 Ln (INR) + 0.643}. See www.mdcalc.com/meldscore-model-for-end-stage-liver-disease-12-and-older/



# **Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS)**

| Diagnosis                      | <ul> <li>Consider HRS in a person with cirrhosis and ascites and a creatinine level of &gt; 1.5 mg/dL. It is a diagnosis of exclusion. Before making the diagnosis, the following need to be ruled out and treated:</li> <li>Sepsis (person needs to be pancultured)</li> <li>Volume depletion (haemorrhage, diarrhoea, overdiuresis)</li> <li>Vasodilatators</li> <li>Organic renal failure (urine sediment; kidney ultrasound)</li> <li>Diuretics should be discontinued and intravascular volume expanded with iv albumin.</li> <li>If renal dysfunction persists despite above, diagnose HRS.</li> </ul> |                 |                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended therapy            | Liver transplant (priority dependent on MELD score). If person is on transplant list, MELD score should be updated daily and communicated to transplant centre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                                                                                            |
| Alternative (bridging therapy) | Vasoconstrictors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | octreotide      | 100-200 mcg subcutaneously tid<br>→ Goal to increase mean arterial<br>pressure by 15 mm HG |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | + midodrine     | 5-15 mg orally tid                                                                         |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | or terlipressin | 0.5-2.0 mg iv every 4-6 hours                                                              |
|                                | and iv albumin<br>(both for at least 7 days)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | 50-100 g iv qd                                                                             |



# **Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function**

| NRTIs       |                                                                               |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ABC         | Child-Pugh Class A: 200 mg bid (use oral solution)                            |  |
|             | Child-Pugh Class B or C: Contraindicated                                      |  |
| ddl         | Contraindicated<br>If used no dosage adjustment                               |  |
| d4T         | Contraindicated<br>If used no dosage adjustment                               |  |
| FTC         | No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |
| 3TC         | No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |
| TDF         | No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |
| TDF/FTC     | No dosage adjustment                                                          |  |
| ZDV         | Reduce dose by 50% or double the interval between doses if Child-Pugh Class C |  |
| NNRTIS      |                                                                               |  |
| EFV         | No dosage adjustment; use with caution in persons                             |  |
| TDF/FTC/EFV | with hepatic impairment                                                       |  |
| ETV         | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child-Pugh Class C: no data  |  |
| NVP         | Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated                                      |  |
| RPV         | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child Pugh Class C: no data  |  |
|             |                                                                               |  |

| Pls            |                                                                              |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ATV            | Child-Pugh Class B: 300 mg qd                                                |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended                                          |  |
|                | RTV boosting is not recommended in persons with                              |  |
|                | hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh Class B or C)                                 |  |
| DRV            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment                                |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended                                          |  |
| DRV/c          | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment                                |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: not recommended                                          |  |
| FPV            | PI-naïve persons:                                                            |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class A or B: 700 mg bid                                          |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: 350 mg bid                                               |  |
|                | PI-experienced persons:                                                      |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class A: 700 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd                               |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class B: 450 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd                               |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: 300 mg bid + RTV 100 mg qd                               |  |
| IDV            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: 600 mg q8h                                          |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: no data                                                  |  |
| LPV/r          | No dosage recommendation; use with caution in                                |  |
|                | persons with hepatic impairment                                              |  |
| RTV            | Refer to recommendations for the primary PI                                  |  |
| SQV            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: use with caution                                    |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class C: contraindicated                                          |  |
| TPV            | Child-Pugh Class A: use with caution                                         |  |
|                | Child-Pugh Class B or C: contraindicated                                     |  |
| FI             |                                                                              |  |
| ENF            | No dosage adjustment                                                         |  |
| CCR5 Inhibitor |                                                                              |  |
| MVC            | No dosage recommendations. Concentrations will                               |  |
|                | likely be increased in persons with hepatic impairment                       |  |
| INSTI          |                                                                              |  |
| RAL            | No desage adjustment                                                         |  |
| EVG            | No dosage adjustment                                                         |  |
| EVG            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child-Pugh Class C: no data |  |
| DTG            | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child-Pugh Class C: no data |  |
| TDF/FTC/EVG/c  | Child-Pugh Class A or B: no dosage adjustment<br>Child-Pugh Class C: no data |  |
| ABC/3TC/DTG    | Use separate compounds and refer to those adjust-<br>ments                   |  |

Note: Hepatic dysfunction is a good indication for TDM as clinical experience with these dose adjustments is very limited.



# Lipodystrophy: Prevention and Management

| Lipoatrophy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Lipohypertrophy <sup>(i)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Prevention</li> <li>Avoid d4T and ZDV or pre-emptively switch away from them. No evidence of benefit by switching other antiretrovirals.</li> <li>Avoid excessive weight loss due to diet and exercise.</li> <li>In ART-naïve persons, limb fat usually increases with initiation of ART not containing d4T or ZDV, reflecting "return-to-health" type of response</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul> <li>Prevention</li> <li>No proven strategy</li> <li>No current antiretroviral drug has been specifically associated with increased visceral adiposity</li> <li>An excess of visceral fat has been reported in HIV vs. non-HIV non-obese persons for the same body mass index</li> <li>Weight reduction or avoidance of weight gain may decrease visceral fat</li> <li>Avoid inhaled fluticasone (and potentially other inhaled corticosteroids) with RTV or COBI-boosted PIs as it may cause Cushing syndrome or adrenal insufficiency (see Drug-Drug Interactions between ARVs and Corticosteroids)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul> <li>Management <ul> <li>Modification of ART</li> <li>Switch d4T or ZDV to ABC or TDF:</li> <li>Only ART modification proven to partially restore subcutaneous fat; increase in total limb fat ~400-500 g/year</li> <li>Risk of toxicity from new drug, see Adverse Effects of ARVs &amp; Drug Classes</li> <li>Switch to regimen not including NRTIs</li> <li>Increase in total limb fat ~400-500 g/year</li> <li>May increase risk of dyslipidaemia</li> </ul> </li> <li>Surgical intervention <ul> <li>Offered for cosmetic relief of (facial) lipoatrophy only</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Management</li> <li>Diet and exercise may reduce visceral adiposity; <ul> <li>Limited data, but possible reduction in visceral adipose tissue and improvement in insulin sensitivity and blood lipids, especially in obesity associated with lipohypertrophy</li> <li>No prospective trials in HIV-positive persons to definitely indicate degree of diet and/or exercise needed to maintain reduction in visceral fat</li> <li>May worsen subcutaneous lipoatrophy</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pharmacological interventions to treat lipohypertrophy have not been proven to provide long-term effects and may introduce new complications;</li> <li>Growth hormone (not approved for this indication in Europe)</li> <li>Decreases visceral adipose tissue</li> <li>May worsen subcutaneous lipoatrophy and insulin resistance</li> <li>Tesamorelin (not approved in Europe; approved for this indication by FDA)<sup>ii</sup></li> <li>Metformin (not approved for this indication in Europe)</li> <li>Decreases visceral adipose tissue in insulin resistant persons</li> <li>May worsen subcutaneous lipoatrophy and insulin resistance</li> <li>Surgical therapy can be considered for localised lipomas/buffalo humps</li> <li>Duration of effect variable</li> </ul> |

 Lipohypertrohy may occur as localised lipomas in the subcutaneous region or as increased visceral adiposity, both intraabdominally and/or in the the epicardium

 Tesamorelin (growth hormone releasing factor) was shown to reduce visceral adipose tissue volume but this effect was lost on discontinuation; the drug is not currently licensed in Europe

## Hyperlactataemia and Lactic Acidosis: Diagnosis, Prevention and Management

| Risk factors                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Prevention/Diagnosis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Symptoms                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Use of ddl &gt; d4T &gt; ZDV</li> <li>HCV/HBV co-infection</li> <li>Use of ribavirin</li> <li>Liver disease</li> <li>Low CD4 count</li> <li>Pregnancy</li> <li>Female sex</li> <li>Obesity</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Avoid d4T + ddl combination</li> <li>Routine monitoring of serum lactate levels not<br/>recommended - does not predict risk of lactic<br/>acidosis</li> <li>Measurement of serum lactate, bicarbonate &amp;<br/>arterial blood gases + pH indicated in case of<br/>symptoms suggestive of hyperlactataemia</li> <li>Close monitoring for symptoms if &gt; 1 risk factor</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Hyperlactataemia: unexplained nausea, abdominal pain, hepatomegaly, elevated ALT and/or AST, weight loss</li> <li>Acidaemia: asthenia, dyspnoea, arrhythmias</li> <li>Guillain-Barré-like syndrome</li> </ul> |

#### Management

| Serum lactate (mmol/L) | Symptoms | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| > 5 <sup>(i)</sup>     | Yes/No   | <ul> <li>Repeat test under standardised conditions to confirm &amp; obtain arterial pH and bicarbonate<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>If confirmed, exclude other causes         <ul> <li>Arterial pH ↓ and/or bicarbonate ↓<sup>(i)</sup>: Stop NRTIs</li> <li>Arterial pH and/or bicarbonate normal: Consider switch from high to low-risk NRTI &amp; monitor carefully OR stop NRTIs</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 2-5                    | Yes      | Exclude other causes; if none found: watchfully follow up OR consider<br>switch from high to low-risk NRTI, OR stop NRTI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2-5                    | No       | Repeat test<br>If confirmed, watchfully follow up                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| < 2                    |          | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

 Lactic acidosis is a rare but life-threatening situation usually associated with symptoms; high risk if serum lactate > 5 and especially > 10 mmol/L.

# Management of lactic acidosis (irrespective of serum-lactate level)

Admit the person. Stop NRTIs. Provide iv fluids. Vitamin supplementation can be used (vitamin B complex forte 4 mL bid, riboflavin 20 mg bid, thiamine 100 mg bid; L-carnitine 1000 mg bid), although benefit is not proven.



# Travel

| General precautions                                                           | <ul> <li>Delay travel until clinically stable and treatment<br/>established</li> <li>Provide drug prescription and referral letter for<br/>emergencies</li> <li>Provide medical certificate for import of perso-<br/>nal medicines/syringes</li> <li>Carry antiretrovirals split between suitcase and<br/>hand luggage</li> <li>Beware of fake drugs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ART                                                                           | <ul> <li>Maintain hours of medicines (e.g. 23.00 local<br/>time) when switching time zones, shortening<br/>the interval to the next dose when flying east</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Acknowledge in-<br>creased susceptibili-<br>ty <sup>(I)</sup> of HIV-positive | <ul> <li>1. Observe food hygiene         <ul> <li>Bacterial enterocolitis             e.g. diarrhoeagenic <i>E. coli, Salmonella, Shigella, Campylobacter</i></li> <li>Opportunistic intestinal parasitosis             Cryptosporidium, Cyclospora, Isospora,             Microsporidia</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Prevent insect bites         <ul> <li>Repellents (DEET ≥ 30%), spray clothing with             insecticide (permethrin)</li> <li>Malaria chemoprophylaxis/emergency stand-             by treatment<sup>(II)</sup></li> <li>Yellow fever, see page 58</li> <li>Leishmaniasis             Beware of sand flies (dogs)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

Advice on travel restrictions - see www.hivtravel.org

- i Higher susceptibility due to HIV-associated GALT destruction, low CD4 count
- According to malaria risk at travel destination and national guidelines; adherence counselling is particularly important in persons visiting friends and relatives. See Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs



# **Drug-drug Interactions between Antimalarial Drugs and ARVs**

Effect of ARVs on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite

- Arrows indicate effect of antiretrovirals on antimalarial drug/key metabolite
- Green no clinically significant interaction expected
- Orange potential interaction (consider treatment ahead of travel and therapeutic drug monitoring)
- Red clinically relevant interaction, do not use or use with caution

| Mefloquine (M)        |                                                 |           |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Metabolism            | CYP 3A4                                         |           |  |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |  |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | $\downarrow$                                    | No        |  |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |  |
| PI, COBI              | ↑ M may reduce PI/c (RTV ca. 35%)               | Potential |  |

| Artemisinins (A)                                                              |                                                                          |                                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Artemisinins and its key metabolite, dihydroartemisinin, are active compounds |                                                                          |                                   |  |
| Metabolism CYP 2B6, 3A4, 2C19                                                 |                                                                          |                                   |  |
| ARVs                                                                          | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite                          | Relevance                         |  |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV)                                                         | ↓ A & dihydroartemisinin;<br>A & metabolites reduce NVP, but not EFV/ETV | Do not use or<br>use with caution |  |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG                                                            | $\rightarrow$ A may reduce RPV, MVC                                      | Potential                         |  |
| PI, COBI                                                                      | ↑ Increase A: monitor toxicity (liver)                                   | Potential                         |  |

| Lumefantrin (L)       |                                                 |                                   |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Metabolism            | CYP 3A4                                         |                                   |  |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance                         |  |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | $\downarrow$                                    | Potential                         |  |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No                                |  |
| PI, COBI              | ↑ LPV increases L 2-3x                          | Do not use or<br>use with caution |  |

#### Atovaquone (At), Proguanil (P)

Atovaquone increases ZDV levels by 35%

· Synergy with atovaquone is related to proguanil, not its active metabolite; therefore presumably no net

| effect of induction/inhibitio | n |
|-------------------------------|---|
|-------------------------------|---|

| Metabolism            | CYP 2C19                                               |           |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite        | Relevance |  |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | ↓ ETV is increased                                     | Potential |  |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                          | No        |  |
| РІ, СОВІ              | ↓ At & P<br>take with fat meal, consider dose increase | Potential |  |

| Doxycycline           |                                                 |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Metabolism            | NA                                              |           |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | possibly ↓                                      | Potential |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| PI, COBI              | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |

| Chloroquine           |                                                 |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Metabolism            | CYP 3A4, 2D6                                    |           |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |
| PI, COBI              | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |



| Metabolism            | CVD 244, 2D6                                                                                              |                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| wetabolishi           | CYP 3A4, 2D6                                                                                              |                   |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key meta                                                                 | abolite Relevance |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | ↓ Consider dose increase                                                                                  | Potential         |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                                                                             | No                |
| РІ, СОВІ              | ↑ RTV increases Q 4x: consider<br>dose reduction, monitor toxicity<br>(tinnitus). CAVE: PI & Q prolong QT | Potential         |

| Primaquine            |                                                 |           |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Metabolism            | CYP 1A2, 2D6, 3A4                               |           |  |
| ARVs                  | Effect on antimalarial drugs and key metabolite | Relevance |  |
| NNRTI (EFV, NVP, ETV) | N/A                                             | Potential |  |
| RPV, RAL, MVC, DTG    | $\rightarrow$                                   | No        |  |
| PI, COBI              | N/A                                             |           |  |



# Vaccination

- Vaccinate according to national guidelines for healthy population
- Consider repeating vaccinations performed at CD4 count < 200 cells/µL (< 14%) following adequate immune reconstitution</li>
- As vaccine responses may be significantly lower in HIV-positive persons, consider antibody titers to assess their effectiveness
- Avoid polysaccharide vaccination
- For additional details, see www.bhiva.org/vaccination-guidelines.aspx

For attenuated live vaccines<sup>(i)</sup>

 (in addition to restrictions for general population):
 \*Varicella, measles, mumps, rubella, yellow fever contraindicated if CD4 < 200 cells/µL (14%) and/or AIDS</li>
 Oral live typhoid

Contraindicated if CD4 < 200 cells/ $\mu$ L (14%): give inactivated parenteral polysaccharide vaccine. Preferred if CD4 > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L (14%).

| Infection                    | Vaccination rationale in HIV-positive persons                                                                     | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Influenza Virus              | Higher rate of pneumonia. Explicitly rec-<br>ommended in all HIV-positive persons                                 | Yearly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Human Papilloma Virus (HPV)  | Shared risk with HIV of contracting<br>infection. Higher rate of cervical and anal<br>cancer                      | If HPV infection is established, efficacy of vaccine is questionable                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Hepatitis B Virus (HBV)      | Shared risk with HIV of contracting<br>infection. HIV accelerates liver disease<br>progression                    | Vaccinate if seronegative. Consider double dose (40 $\mu$ g) and<br>intradermal vaccination in non-responders, in particular with low CD4 cells<br>count and high viraemia. Repeat doses until HBs antibodies $\geq$ 10 IU/L / $\geq$<br>100 IU/L according to national guidelines.<br>See page 67 |
| Hepatitis A Virus (HAV)      | According to risk profile (travel, MSM, IVDU, active hepatitis B or C infection)                                  | Vaccinate if seronegative. Check antibody titres in individuals with risk profile See page 67                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Neisseria meningitidis       | As general population                                                                                             | Use conjugated <sup>(iii)</sup> vaccine (2 doses 1-2 months apart) if available. Booster every five years if exposure continues. Polysaccharide vaccine not recommended anymore.                                                                                                                   |
| Streptococcus pneumoniae     | Higher rate and severity of invasive<br>disease. Vaccine explicitly recommend-<br>ed for all HIV-positive persons | Use conjugated <sup>(iii)</sup> 13-valent vaccine instead of PPV-23 polysaccharide vaccine if available. No recommendations yet about the need for a booster dose.                                                                                                                                 |
| Varicella Zoster Virus (VZV) | Higher rate and severity of both chicken-<br>pox and zoster                                                       | Perform serology if exposure history negative. Vaccinate if seronegative.<br>For contraindications, see*                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Yellow Fever Virus           | Mandatory for travel to selected coun-<br>tries (provide exemption letter if no true<br>risk of exposure)         | Contraindicated if past or current haematological neoplasia or thymus affection (thymoma, resection/radiation)<br>For other contraindications, see*                                                                                                                                                |

Administer live vaccines simultaneously or with an interval of 4 weeks
 Conjugated vaccines are more immunogenic, induce memory cells,

respond to boosting and reduce mucosal colonisation

iii Repetitive boosting may attenuate immune response



# Sexual and Reproductive Health of HIV-positive Women and Men

Screening questions about sexual and reproductive health and sexual functioning should be routinely asked in every HIV consultation.

#### Sexual transmission of HIV

Effective measures to reduce sexual transmission of HIV include:

| Measure                             | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Male condom or<br>female condom use | Effective in treated and untreated HIV-positive<br>persons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Post-exposure<br>prophylaxis (PEP)  | <ul> <li>Consider after situations of unprotected anal or<br/>vaginal intercourse, if one partner has detectab-<br/>le HIV-VL and the other partner is seronegative</li> <li>Start as soon as possible and within 72 hours<br/>post sexual exposure<br/>See Post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP)</li> </ul> |
| Pre-exposure<br>prophylaxis (PrEP)  | Effective in HIV-negative persons with high risk<br>sexual behavior, See Pre-exposure prophylaxis<br>(PrEP)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ART for HIV-positive partner        | <ul> <li>Considered effective from 6 months of fully<br/>suppressive ART if no active STIs</li> <li>Consider in e.g. serodifferent couples<sup>(i)</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                    |

See page 7

#### STI screening and treatment

STI screening should be offered to all sexually active HIV-positive persons at the time of HIV diagnosis, annually thereafter or at any time STI symptoms are reported. Diagnosis procedures should follow local or national guide-lines. More comprehensive advice can be found at www.iusti.org/regions/Europe/euroguidelines.htm

The following STIs should be universally considered in HIV-positive persons and their sexual partner(s):

Reproductive health

Reproductive health issues should be preferentially discussed with both partners, particularly in serodifferent couples. See Drug-drug Interactions between Contraceptives/Hormone Therapy Replacement Treatment and ARVs

#### Approaches for serodifferent couples who want to have children

Screening for STIs (and treatment, if required) of both partners is mandatory. For HIV-positive women wishing to conceive: (1) avoid using ddI, d4T or triple NRTIs, avoid EFV in first trimester; among PI/r, prefer LPV/r, SQV/r or ATV/r, already started NVP, RAL or DRV/r can be continued, see page 12; (2) consider treating the HIV-positive partner to reduce risk of HIV transmission to the HIV-negative partner.

No single method is fully protective against transmission of HIV; the following list represents selected measures with increasing safety for serodifferent couples without active STIs:

- Unprotected intercourse during times of maximum fertility (determined by ovulation monitoring), if the HIV-positive partner has undetectable HIV-VL
- Vaginal syringe injection of seminal fluid during times of maximum fertility, if the male partner is HIV-negative
- Sperm washing, with or without intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection, if the male partner is HIV-positive

#### Sexual dysfunction

Guidelines for treatment of sexual dysfunction in the general population are available for men but not women. Refer to specialist where appropriate. See Sexual Dysfunction and Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men

|                                | Therapy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chlamydia infection            | Consider doxycycline (100 mg bid for 7-10 days)<br>or ofloxacin (200 mg bid), erythromycin (500 mg<br>qd for 7 days) or azithromycin (1 g once).<br>For <i>Lymphogranuloma venereum</i> consider doxy-<br>cycline (100 mg bid for at least 3 weeks)                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul> <li>May cause therapy-resistant proctitis in HIV-positive MSM</li> <li>Consider co-infections with <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Gonorrhoea                     | Therapy recommended according to geographi-<br>cal resistance profiles.<br>Ceftriaxone 500 mg im as a single dose together<br>with azithromycin 2 g as a single dose po.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul> <li>Can cause proctitis, prostatitis and epididymitis</li> <li>In women often asymptomatic</li> <li>Fluroquinolone resistance is extensive</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| HBV infection<br>HCV infection | See table on HIV/HCV or HIV/HBV co-infections, page 67, 68-78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul> <li>Interruption of TDF, 3TC or FTC can lead to HBV reactivation</li> <li>Clusters of acute HCV infection in HIV-positive MSM across Europe</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| HPV infection                  | Treatment of genital warts is challenging. Con-<br>sider operative removal by laser surgery, infrared<br>coagulation, cryotherapy, etc.<br>Management of both pre-invasive cervical lesions<br>as well as peri- and intra-anal lesions should<br>follow local or national guidelines                                                                                                                                                          | <ul> <li>Infection is mostly asymptomatic; relapse of genital warts is frequent</li> <li>Cervical PAP smear test recommended in all HIV-positive women</li> <li>Anal HPV screening and cytology should be considered in all HIV-positive persons practising anal sex</li> <li>Consider high resolution anoscopy in case of suspicious cytological findings (rectal palpation or external inspection is not sufficient)</li> </ul> |
| HSV2 infection                 | Primary infection: aciclovir (400–800 mg po tid)<br>or valaciclovir (500 mg bid) for 5 days, see page<br>84                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Treatment of HSV2 alone does not prevent HIV-transmission and only<br>modestly prevents HIV disease progression                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syphilis                       | Primary/secondary syphilis: benzathine peni-<br>cillin G (2.4 million IU im as single dose).<br>Late latent syphilis and syphilis of unknown<br>duration: benzathine penicillin (2.4 million IU im<br>weekly on days 1, 8 and 15); alternatives such as<br>doxycycline (100 mg bid), or erythromycin<br>(2 g/day) for 2 weeks are considered less effective.<br>Neurosyphilis: penicillin G (6 x 3 - 4 million IU iv<br>for at least 2 weeks) | <ul> <li>Expect atypical serology and clinical courses</li> <li>Consider cerebral spinal fluid (CSF) testing in persons with neurological symptoms (evidence for intrathecally-produced specific antibodies, pleocytosis, etc.)</li> <li>Successful therapy clears clinical symptoms and/or decreases VDRL test by at least 2 titre levels</li> <li>Serology cannot distinguish re-infection from re-activation</li> </ul>        |

# **Sexual Dysfunction**

| When sexual<br>complaints exist: | What is the exact nature of the problem? In which phase(s) of the sexual response cycle does the problem occur? | <ol> <li>Desire (lack of sexual desire or libido; desire discrepancy with partner; aversion to sexual activity)</li> <li>Arousal (difficulties with physical and/or subjective sexual arousal; difficulties or inability to achieve or sustain an erection of sufficient rigidity for sexual intercourse (M)–i.e. erectile dysfunction; lack or impaired nocturnal erections (M); difficulties lubricating (W); difficulties sustaining arousal)</li> <li>Orgasm (difficulties experiencing orgasm)</li> <li>Pain (pain with sexual activity; difficulties with vaginal/anal penetration–anxiety, muscle tension; lack of sexual satisfaction and pleasure)</li> </ol> |                                               |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Identify the<br>causes:          | Psychological or sociological problems?                                                                         | Stigma, body image alteration, depression, fear of infecting an HIV-negative partner?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Refer to clinical psychologist                |
|                                  | Relevant co-morbidity?                                                                                          | CVD (note: if complete sexual response possible - e.g. with<br>another partner, with masturbation or nocturnal - then no major<br>somatic factors are involved)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Refer to urologist, andrologist, cardiologist |
|                                  | Relevant medicines, drugs, lifestyle factors?                                                                   | Drugs associated with sexual dysfunction: 1) psychotropics<br>(antidepressants, antiepileptics, antipsychotics, benzodiazepines),<br>2) lipid-lowering drugs (statins, fibrates), 3) antihypertensives<br>(ACE-inhibitors, betablockers, alfablockers), 4) others (omepra-<br>zole, spironolactone, metoclopramide, finasteride, cimetidine); 5)<br>contribution from ARVs is controversial and benefit from switching<br>studies is not proven.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Refer to clinical pharmacologist              |
|                                  | Signs of hypogonadism in men?                                                                                   | Signs of testosterone insufficiency (reduced sexual arousal and<br>libido; decreased frequency of sexual thoughts and fantasies;<br>decreased or absent nocturnal erections; decreased genital sensi-<br>tivity; loss of vitality; fatigue; loss of muscle mass and muscle<br>strength and decreased body hair)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Refer to endocrinologist                      |



# **Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction in HIV-positive Men**

| Treatment of erectile dysfunction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Treatment of premature ejaculation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Primarily oral PDE5-Is (sildenafil, tadalafil, vardenafil).</li> <li>All at least 30 minutes before initiation of sexual activity</li> <li>Use lower dose if on Pl/r</li> <li>— sildenafil (25 mg every 48 hours)</li> <li>— tadalafil 5 mg initial dose with maximum dose 10 mg in 72 hours</li> <li>— vardenafil 2.5 mg maximum dose in 72 hours</li> <li>Tadalafil also licensed for use as an everyday ongoing therapy</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Consider behavioural interventions and/or psychosexual counselling,<br/>SSRIs, tricylclic antidepressants, clomipramine and topical anaesthetics.</li> <li>Use lower dose of clomipramine and other tricyclic antidepressants if on<br/>Pl/r</li> <li>Dapoxetine, a short-acting SSRI, is the only drug approved for on-demand<br/>treatment of premature ejaculation in Europe.</li> <li>Treatment must be maintained as recurrence is highly likely following<br/>withdrawal of medicine</li> </ul> |



# **Depression: Screening and Diagnosis**

#### Significance

- Higher prevalence of depression reported in HIV-positive persons (20-40% versus 7% in general population)
- Significant disability and poorer treatment outcomes associated with depression

#### Screening and diagnosis

| Who?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | How to screen?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | How to diagnose?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Screening of all HIV-positive persons recommended in view of the high prevalence of depression</li> <li>Populations at particular high risk</li> <li>Positive history of depression in family</li> <li>Depressive episode in personal history</li> <li>Older age</li> <li>Adolescence</li> <li>Persons with history of drug addiction, psychiatric, neurologic or severe somatic co-morbidity</li> <li>Use of EFV</li> <li>Use of neurotropic and recreational drugs</li> <li>As part of investigation of neurocognitive impairment see page 64</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Screen every 1-2 years</li> <li>Two main questions: <ol> <li>Have you often felt depressed, sad or without hope in the last few months?</li> <li>Have you lost interest in activities that you usually enjoy?</li> <li>Specific symptoms in men: <ol> <li>Stressed, burn out, angry outbursts, coping through work or alcohol</li> </ol> </li> <li>Rule out organic cause (such as hypothyroidism, hypogonadism, Addison's disease, non-HIV drugs, vitamin B12 deficiency)</li> </ol></li></ul> | <ul> <li>Symptoms - evaluate regularly</li> <li>A. At least 2 weeks of depressed mood<br/>OR</li> <li>B. Loss of interest<br/>OR</li> <li>C. Diminished sense of pleasure</li> <li>PLUS 4 out of 7 of the following: <ol> <li>Weight change of ≥ 5% in one month or a persistent change of appetite</li> <li>Insomnia or hypersomnia on most days</li> <li>Changes in speed of thought and movement</li> <li>Fatigue</li> <li>Feelings of guilt and worthlessness</li> <li>Diminished concentration and decisiveness</li> <li>Suicidal ideation or a suicide attempt<sup>(1)</sup></li> </ol> </li> </ul> |

i EFV has been associated with a higher risk of suicidal ideation



# **Depression: Management**

| Degree of<br>depression | Number of<br>symptoms<br>(see page 62:<br>A,B or C + 4/7) | Treatment                                                                                                                                          | Consultation with expert                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No                      | < 4                                                       | No                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Mild                    | 4                                                         | <ul> <li>Problem-focused consultation</li> <li>Consider antidepressant<br/>treatment<sup>(i)</sup></li> <li>Recommend physical activity</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Always if treating physician is unfamiliar with use of antidepressants</li> <li>If depression not responding to treatment</li> <li>If person has suicidal ideation</li> <li>In case of complex situations such as drug addiction, anxiety disorders,</li> </ul> |
| Intermediate            | 5-6                                                       | Start antidepressant treatment(i)                                                                                                                  | personality disorders, dementia, acute severe life events                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Severe                  | > 6                                                       | Refer to expert (essential)                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

i See Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs

If a person is diagnosed with depression switching off EFV to another third ARV drug according to switch rules is recommended



## **Classification, Doses, Safety and Adverse Effects of Antidepressants**

| Mechanisms &<br>classification                                 | Start dose | Standard dose | Lethality in<br>overdose | Insomnia<br>and agitation | Sedation | Nausea or<br>GI effects | Sexual dysfunction | Weight gain |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                | mg/day     |               |                          |                           |          |                         |                    |             |  |  |  |
| Selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) <sup>(i)</sup> |            |               |                          |                           |          |                         |                    |             |  |  |  |
| paroxetine                                                     | 10-20      | 20-40         | Low                      | +                         | - / +    | +                       | ++                 | ++          |  |  |  |
| sertraline                                                     | 25-50      | 50-150        | Low                      | +                         | - / +    | +                       | +                  | +           |  |  |  |
| citalopram                                                     | 10-20      | 20-40         | Low                      | +                         | - / +    | +                       | +                  | +           |  |  |  |
| escitalopram                                                   | 5-10       | 10-20         | Low                      | +                         | - / +    | +                       | +                  | +           |  |  |  |
| Mixed or dual-action reuptake inhibitors                       |            |               |                          |                           |          |                         |                    |             |  |  |  |
| venlafaxine                                                    | 37.5-75    | 75-225        | Moderate                 | ++                        | -/+      | +                       | +                  | -/+         |  |  |  |
| Mixed-action newer agents                                      |            |               |                          |                           |          |                         |                    |             |  |  |  |
| mirtazapine                                                    | 30         | 30-60         | Low                      | -/+                       | ++       | -/+                     | -/+                | ++          |  |  |  |

- none

+ moderate ++ severe

i For many persons, SSRI induction may be associated with adverse effects (GI tract, dizziness, anxiety, panic attacks). Commencing at lower doses (i.e. 10, 25 & 10 mg for paroxetine, sertraline and citalopram, respectively) and increasing to the above starting doses after 4 to 7 days if tolerated may reduce such effects.



## **Drug-drug Interactions between Antidepressants and ARVs**

| Antidepr | essants        | ATV/r            | DRV/c             | DRV/r       | LPV/r              | EFV               | ETV               | NVP               | RPV               | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c             | RAL               |
|----------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SSRI     | citalopram     | ∱ a              | 1                 | ↑ (         | ∱ a                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | escitalopram   | ↑ <mark>a</mark> | ↑ (               | ↑ (         | ↑ a                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | fluvoxamine    | ↑                | 1                 | <b>↑</b>    | <b>↑</b>           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | fluoxetine     | ↑ (              | <b>↑</b>          | ↑           | 1                  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | paroxetine     | ↑↓ <b>?</b>      | ↑↓ <b>?</b>       | <b>↓39%</b> | ↑↓ <b>?</b>        | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑↓ <b>?</b>       | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | sertraline     | Ļ                | <b>↑</b>          | ↓49%        | Ļ                  | <b>↓39%</b>       | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| SNRI     | duloxetine     | ↑↓               | 1                 | ¢↓          | ¢↓                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | venlafaxine    | 1                | 1                 | 1           | 1                  | Ļ                 | ↓                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| TCA      | amitriptyline  | ↑ <sup>a</sup>   | 1                 | ↑ (         | ↑ <sup>a</sup>     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | clomipramine   | ↑ <sup>a</sup>   | 1                 | 1           | ↑a                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | desipramine    | 1 <sup>a</sup>   | 1                 | ↑ (         | ∱5% <mark>a</mark> | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | doxepin        | ↑                | ↑ (               | ↑           | ↑                  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | imipramine     | ↑ a              | <b>↑</b>          | ↑           | ∱ a                | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | nortriptyline  | ↑ <sup>a</sup>   | 1                 | ↑ (         | ↑ <sup>a</sup>     | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | trimipramine   | 1                | 1                 | 1           | 1                  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| TeCA     | maprotiline    | ↑                | 1                 | 1           | 1                  | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | mianserine     | 1                | 1                 | ↑ (         | 1                  | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | mirtazapine    | 1                | 1                 | 1           | 1                  | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| Others   | bupropion      | Ļ                | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ           | ↓57%               | ↓55%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑?                | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | lamotrigine    | <b>↓32%</b>      | $\leftrightarrow$ | Ļ           | ↓50%               | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | nefazodone     | ↑                | <b>↑</b>          | Î           | 1                  | ↓E                | ↓E                | ↓E                | E                 | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | St John's wort | D                | D                 | D           | D                  | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | D                 | Db                | D                 | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|          | trazodone      | ↑                | <b>↑</b>          | ↑           | <b>↑</b>           | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | <b>↑</b>          | $\leftrightarrow$ |

#### Legend

↑ potential elevated exposure of the antidepressant

potential decreased exposure of the antidepressant

↔ no significant effect

D potential decreased exposure of ARV drug

E potential elevated exposure of ARV drug

a ECG monitoring is recommended

b the US Prescribing Information recommends that co-administration should be avoided as there are insufficient data to make dosing recommendations.

Numbers refer to decreased AUC of the antidepressant as observed in drug-drug interactions studies.

- SSRI selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- SNRI serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- TCA tricyclic antidepressants
- TeCA tetracyclic antidepressants

#### **Colour legend**

no clinically significant interaction expected.

these drugs should not be co-administered.



potential interaction, which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.

potential interaction predicted to be of weak intensity (< 2 fold ↑AUC or < 50% ↓AUC). A dosage adjustment is *a priori* not recommended.

#### Comment

The symbol (red, amber, green) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on www.hiv-druginteractions.org (University of Liverpool). For additional drug-drug interactions and for more detailed pharmacokinetic interaction data and dosage adjustments, refer to the above mentioned website.

## Algorithm for Diagnosis and Management of HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Impairment (NCI) in Persons without Obvious Confounding Conditions



- common in clinical practice, has not been studied extensively with regard to CNS effects/CSF penetration and may have different CNS activity. \* EFV should be used cautiously in HIV-positive persons with NCI because
- of its detrimental effects on neurocognitive function in a RCT and potentially confounding CNS effects.



# **Part IV** Clinical Management and Treatment of HBV and HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons

### General Recommendations for Persons with Viral Hepatitis/HIV Co-infection

#### Screening

- All HIV-positive persons should be screened for HCV at time of HIV diagnosis and annually hereafter. Screening should use an anti-HCV antibody test. A positive result should be followed by HCV-RNA and genotype determination. Persons with risk factors (ongoing IVDU, mucosal traumatic sex, ongoing unprotected anal intercourse, recent sexually transmitted infection) with unexplained increase in hepatic transaminases and a negative anti-HCV antibody test should be tested for HCV-RNA for early detection of a recent infection.
- HIV-positive persons should be screened for HAV and HBV. Persons who are anti-HBc positive and HBsAg negative, in particular those with elevated liver transaminases, should be screened for HBV-DNA in addition to HBsAg to rule out occult HBV infection.
- 3. Hepatitis Delta antibodies should be screened for in all HBsAg positive persons.
- 4. HCV co-infected persons with liver cirrhosis and HBV co-infected persons with high risk for HCC (Asian, black, family history of HCC, liver cirrhosis, NAFLD, replicating HBV infection) should be screened at 6-monthly intervals with hepatic ultrasound (CT in case of nodulesalpha-foetoprotein may also be used, but value controversial) for the occurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Routine screening is also advised for oesophageal varices at the time of diagnosis mainly when there is evidence of portal hypertension and at 3-4-year intervals thereafter if not present initially, see page 49. Regarding HCC screening, see page 50. In the presence of a liver nodule or a liver mass, recall policy of EASL/EORTC guidelines should be followed. Management of HCC should be defined for each case with a multidisciplinary team including transplant surgeon, interventional radiologist and hepatologist. In persons treated with sorafenib, toxicity of ARVs and sorafenib should be strictly monitored.

#### Vaccination see page 58

- 5. Persons lacking anti-HAV IgG antibodies or anti-HBs antibodies should be offered vaccination for the respective virus to prevent infection regardless of their CD4 count. The response to the HBV vaccine is influenced by the CD4 count and level of HIV-VL. In persons with low CD4 count (< 200 cells/µL) and ongoing HIV replication, ART should be initiated first prior to respective vaccination. Because of the lack of data on the impact of immunisation in isolated anti-HBs negative profile), vaccination is not presently recommended in this population. This guideline might be revised when more data are available from current trials.
- 6. In HIV-positive persons vaccinated for HBV with insufficient response (anti-HBs < 10 IU/L), re-vaccination should be considered. Double-dose (40 µg) at 3-4 time points (months 0, 1, 6 and 12) may help to improve response rates to the HBV vaccine. Persons who fail to seroconvert after HBV vaccination and remain at risk for HBV should have annual serological tests for evidence of HBV infection. TDF based cART has been associated with prevention of HBV infection in these persons.

#### ART

7. HIV-positive persons with HBV and/or HCV co-infection benefit from early ART because liver fibrosis progression is reduced with immune reconstitution and suppression of HIV-VL. Thus, ART initiation with a TDF-based regimen is recommended in all persons with HBV coinfection (HBsAg-positive) irrespective of CD4 count. In persons with chronic HCV, ART initiation is also recommended irrespective of CD4 count. Stopping ART has been associated with enhanced risk for AIDS and non-AIDS related events; indeed, the risk for non-AIDS events was particularly increased for persons with hepatitis co-infection. Stopping anti-HBV containing ART should be avoided in persons with HIV/HBV co-infection because of the high risk of severe hepatitis flares and decompensation following HBV reactivation hepatitis.

#### End Stage Liver Disease (ESLD)

- HIV-positive persons require the same measures for the treatment of oesophageal varices, hepatorenal syndrome, hepatic encephalopathy or ascites as HIV-negative persons, see page 49-50 and Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS).
- Persons with viral hepatitis/HIV co-infection suffering from ESLD warrant particular attention in the management of liver insufficiency; see Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Hepatic Function. Nevertheless, it is important to highlight that ART initiation in cirrhotic persons generally improves overall survival and is therefore strongly recommended in these persons.
- 10. Renal complications are frequent, see page 50 and Diagnosis and Management of Hepatorenal Syndrome (HRS)
- 11. Persons with HCC or a MELD-score > 15\*, CD4 count > 100 cells/ µL and options for efficacious and durable ART should be evaluated for liver transplantation (OLTX). OLTX outcomes in persons with HIV/HBV co-infection are particularly promising, whereas post-transplant survival in persons with HIV/HCV co-infection has been somewhat lower than in persons with HCV mono-infection mainly due to the complicated course of HCV re-infected persons is expected in the next years due to the possibility to eradicate HCV pe- or post- transplant with direct acting antiviral drug (DAA)-based therapy.
- \* MELD calculation, see page 50.

#### **Prevention/Support**

- 12. Psychiatric, psychological, social and medical support should be made available to persons with alcohol intake to stop drinking.
- 13. Substitution therapy (opioid replacement therapy) in persons with active drug use as a step towards cessation of active drug use should be encouraged. Help provided (e.g. through needle and syringe exchange programme) reduces the risk of re-infection including parenteral viral transmission (harm reduction strategy). See Drug Dependency and Drug Addiction
- 14. Since HBV and HIV, and occasionally HCV, are transmitted sexually, adequate counselling including the use of condoms is advisable. Information on the risk of HCV transmission due to mucosal traumatic sexual practices associated with a high likelihood of blood contact or iv administration of recreational drugs ("chem sex") should be provided and risk reduction should be discussed.

#### Delta Virus

15. In persons with Delta virus co-infection and significant liver fibrosis (≥ F2), long-term (> 18 months) treatment with PEG-IFN might be considered in association with TDF-based ART. Because of its anti-HBV activity, TDF should be added to PEG-IFN in order to reduce HBV-DNA load. Treatment efficacy should be monitored with HBV-DNA and HDV-RNA measurements, when available, and with follow-up of biochemical and liver fibrosis estimates. Persons with anti-HCV antibodies and detectable HCV-RNA should be offered anti-HCV treatment in order to induce a sustained virologic response for HCV co-infection. Persistent off-treatment HDV-RNA negativity and anti-HBs seroconversion are the ideal goals of antiviral treatment for hepatitis Delta even if they can only be obtained in a minority of persons. Histological remission of liver disease is a less ambitious but more likely to be achieved goal. In persons with Delta virus and ESLD or HCC, liver transplantation from HBsAg negative donor should be strongly considered especially in the absence of active HCV co-infection. Transplant with anti-HBV post-OLTX prophylaxis cures HBV and Delta virus infection.



## Treatment of Chronic HBV in Persons with HBV/HIV Co-infection



- i For management of cirrhotic persons, see page 49-52. Persons with liver cirrhosis and low CD4 count require careful surveillance in the first months after starting ART in order not to overlook immune reconstitution syndrome and subsequent liver decompensation due to flares of liver enzymes.
- ii All persons with HBV/HIV co-infection should receive ART including TDF + 3TC or FTC unless history of TDF intolerance. In HBV/HIV co-infected persons with chronic kidney disease, see recommendations for Dose Adjustment of ARVs for Impaired Renal Function and page 45. If TDF is strictly contra-indicated, entecavir + adefovir may be tried. However, efficacy and renal toxicity need to be closely monitored, because of the proven renal toxicity of adefovir. In persons with no prior 3TC exposure, entecavir may be used alone. NRTI substitution should only be performed if feasible and appropriate from the perspective of maintaining HIV suppression. Caution is warranted to switch from a TDF-based regimen to drugs with a lower genetic barrier, e.g. FTC or 3TC, in particular in 3TC-pretreated cirrhotic persons as viral breakthrough due to archived YMDD mutations is likely to happen. This has also been described in individuals with previous 3TC HBV-resistance who have been switched from TDF to entecavir. The addition of entecavir to TDF in persons with low persistent HBV-replication has not statistically proved to be efficient and should therefore be avoided. Results of trials are awaited.
- iii The optimal treatment duration for nucleos(t)ide analogues with anti-HBV activity has not yet been determined and experts recommend life-long therapy if anti-HBV nucleos(t)ides are given as part of ART. In those on ART where the nucleoside backbone needs changing, anti-HBV therapy may be stopped cautiously in HBeAg positive persons who have achieved HBe-seroconversion for at least six months or after confirmed HBs-seroconversion in those who are HBeAg negative. In persons with liver cirrhosis, stopping of effective anti-HBV treatment is not recommended in order to avoid liver decompensation due to flares of liver enzymes.



# Diagnostic Procedures for HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection

#### **Diagnosis of HCV**

HCV-Ab (turn positive 1-6 months after infection as late seroconversions have been described, may rarely be lost due to immunosuppression) HCV-RNA levels<sup>(i)</sup> (in particular important for the prediction of response to IFN treatment)

#### Status of liver damage

Staging of fibrosis (e.g. FibroScan, liver biopsy, serum fibrosis markers<sup>(ii)</sup>) Hepatic synthetic function (e.g. coagulation, albumin, cholinesterase) Ultrasound every 6 months if cirrhosis (gastroscopy upon diagnosis of cirrhosis and every 2-3 years thereafter if negative for oesophageal varices), see page 49

#### Before HCV treatment

HCV genotype (GT), HCV-RNA, renal and liver function tests

Autoantibodies (ANA, LKM1)(iii)

TSH, thyroid autoantibodies (risk of hyperthyroidism under IFN-based therapy)

#### Monitoring of HCV treatment

Differential blood count, creatinine, liver enzymes and, in persons with advanced fibrosis, bilirubin, albumin and INR every 2-4 weeks. In persons treated with IFN-free regimens HCV-RNA at 2-4 weeks and whenever needed in order to assess compliance and or breakthrough in persons experienced to oral DAAs.

HCV-RNA at week 4 (to evaluate rapid virological response (RVR) under IFN-based HCV regimens) and under all treatments at end-of-treatment and at week 12 and 24 after treatment cessation (to assess SVR). In persons receiving all oral DAA therapy no association between viral load at any given time-point under therapy and SVR has yet been found.

CD4 count and HIV-VL every 12 weeks

TSH and non-organ specific autoantibodies every 12 weeks under IFNbased therapy

- i Low HCV-RNA defined as < 400,000-600,000 IU/mL when using PEG-IFN+RBV. There is no standard conversion formula for converting the amount of HCV-RNA reported in copies/mL to the amount reported in IU/mL. The conversion factor ranges from about one to five HCV-RNA copies per IU/mL.
- ii Serum fibrosis markers include APRI, FIB-4, Hyaluronic acid, Fibrometer, Fibrotest, Forns, Hepascore and other indices; recently more complex tests such as Fibrometer, Fibrotest and Hepascore have shown to more accurately predict liver fibrosis than simple biochemical tests such as APRI, FIB-4 or Forns.
- iii Persons with positive anti LKM or ANA with homogeneous pattern should be evaluated for concurrent autoimmune hepatitis especially in the presence of ALT elevation during IFN-based treatment. Other concurrent causes of liver disease should be identified by blood tests and liver biopsy if needed.



## Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection

#### **Treatment indication**

- 1. HCV treatment offers the possibility of eradicating HCV within a defined treatment period which translates into HCV cure. This is potentially advantageous for the subsequent management of the person with HIV, and every person with co-infection should therefore be considered for treatment when the benefits of therapy outweigh the risks including preor post-liver transplantation. This also needs to be seen in the context of faster liver fibrosis progression in persons with HCV/HIV co-infection (particularly in persons with low CD4 counts (< 200 cells/µL)) and with better HCV-treatment outcome with the use of DAAs in these persons. Furthermore, achieving SVR has also been associated with an improved survival even in lower fibrosis stages (F2) suggesting benefits of HCV therapy beyond cure of HCV and prevention of further liver disease progression. Thus HIV co-infection gives a high priority to anti-HCV treatment already at lower liver fibrosis stages (F0/F1). Similar HCV cure rates and tolerability in HCV/HIV co-infected persons as in HCV mono-infected persons under DAA therapy have further questioned the separation of HIV co-infected persons as a separate patient group and have claimed treatment indication and regimens to be the same as in HCV mono-infection.
- If chronic HCV and HIV infection are newly diagnosed at the same time with a CD4 count > 500 cells/µL treatment of HCV in presence of immediate HCV treatment indication (≥ F2 fibrosis) can be considered prior to ART initiation to avoid potential drug-drug interactions between ART and HCV DAAs, see Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs.
- Information on liver fibrosis staging is important for making therapeutic decisions in persons with co-infection. However, a liver biopsy is no longer mandatory for considering treatment of chronic HCV.
- 4. In case of the availability of a liver biopsy or FibroScan® demonstrating lack of or minimal liver fibrosis (F0-1), regardless of HCV GT, treatment can be deferred in countries where no or only limited DAAs have become available so far or where cost reimbursement issues still have not been clarified. In these cases, fibrosis assessment should be carried out every 12 months to monitor for fibrosis progression (see page 71).

#### Treatment of chronic HCV in persons with HCV/HIV-co-infection

- 5. With multiple studies in HCV treatment-naïve and treatment experienced persons with HCV/HIV co-infection demonstrating significantly higher SVR 12-24 rates with DAA based therapy, IFN-free DAA combinations should be considered standard of care for chronic HCV, in particular in advanced fibrosis. IFN-containing HCV regimens are no longer recommended with the exception of HCV GT 3 infected persons experienced to IFN. For IFN-containing HCV regimens see IFN-containing Treatment of HCV Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons
- The combination of sofosbuvir 400 mg qd and a weight-adapted dose of 6. RBV of 1000 (wt < 75 Kg) -1200 (wt > 75Kg) mg/day (administered bid) for 12 weeks has become the new gold standard therapy for all HCV GT2 persons promising HCV cure in > 90% of persons. Persons with cirrhosis can be treated for an extended duration of 16 weeks. The approval of further DAAs have offered the opportunity of IFN- and partially also RBV-free DAA combination regimens which because of significantly improved tolerability and higher HCV cure rates should now be considered as new gold standard in HCV therapy. In particular, combination of sofosbuvir and simeprevir (GT1 and 4), a fixed-dose combination of sofosbuvir/ledipasvir (GT 1 and 4), sofosbuvir and daclatasvir (GT1, 2, 3 and 4) or a combination of ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r and dasabuvir (GT 1 and 4 without dasabuvir) are recommended, see HCV Treatment Options in HCV/HIV Co-infected Persons. Addition of RBV may be considered to reduce relapse rate and shorten treatment duration for some of the DAA combinations. Also RBV should be added to the ombitasvir/ paritaprevir/r and dasabuvir combination when treating GT1a and ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r when treating GT 4.

- Use of older, first generation HCV PIs (boceprevir and telaprevir; only indicated in GT1) are no longer recommended because of increased toxicities. Simeprevir can cause hyperbilirubinaemia and skin reactions/ photosensibility.
- Due to drug-drug interactions in particular HIV and HCV PIs careful checking for interactions is urgently recommended prior to starting HCV therapy, see Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs or www. hep-druginteractions.org. During PEG-IFN-RBV therapy, ddl is contraindicated in persons with cirrhosis and should be avoided in persons with less severe liver disease. Use of d4T and ZDV should also be avoided if possible.

#### Treatment goal

 The primary aim of HCV treatment is SVR defined as undetectable HCV-RNA 12-24 weeks after the end of therapy (evaluated using sensitive molecular tests).

#### Treatment of acute HCV

10. In the absence of randomised, controlled data on the use of DAAs in the setting of acute HCV co-infection treatment with PEG-IFN and RBV should be based on an individual decision weighing the known toxicities and longer treatment duration under dual therapy against a potentially strong patient wish from the co-infected person for early HCV cure, particularly in HIV-positive MSM with a higher risk of HCV transmission and in countries where DAAs will only be reimbursed in chronic HCV with ≥F3 fibrosis. After diagnosis of acute HCV, HCV-RNA should be measured 4 weeks later. Treatment can be discussed in persons without a decrease of 2\*log<sub>10</sub> of HCV-RNA at 4 weeks compared with initial HCV-RNA and in persons with persistent serum HCV-RNA 12 weeks after diagnosis of acute HCV, see Algorithm for Management of Acute HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection Early discontinuation of dual therapy is justified in persons experiencing significant side effects of PEG-IFN and/or RBV. Enrollment of persons with acute HCV co-infection in ongoing trials using IFN-free DAA combination therapy is strongly encouraged.



## Management of Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection



- Metavir fibrosis score: F0=no fibrosis; F1= portal fibrosis, no septae; F2= portal fibrosis, few septae, F3=bridging fibrosis, F4=cirrhosis. FibroScan®: F0-F1 < 7.1 KPa; F2 7-10 KPa; F3/F4 > 10 Kpa
- \*\* Treatment must be considered independently from liver fibrosis in persons with low CD4 count (<200 cells/µL), ongoing HIV replication, HBV co-infection, debilitating fatigue, extrahepatic manifestations, high risk of HCV transmission (IVDU, prisoners, MSM with high risk behavior, fertile women who want to be pregnant).


# HCV Treatment Options in HCV/HIV Co-infected Persons

|        |                       | Treatment duration & ribavirin usage                                     |                                                                |                                              |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| HCV GT | Treatment regimen     | Non-cirrhotic                                                            | Compensated cirrhotic                                          | Decompensated<br>cirrhotics CTP<br>class B/C |  |  |  |  |
| 1 & 4  | SOF + SMP + RBV       | 12 weeks without RBV                                                     | 12 weeks with RBV<br>or 24 weeks without<br>RBV <sup>(i)</sup> | Not recommended                              |  |  |  |  |
|        | SOF/LDV + RBV         | 12 weeks without RBV                                                     | 12 weeks with RBV or<br>RBV in cirrhotics or pre               |                                              |  |  |  |  |
|        | SOF + DCV + RBV       | 12 weeks without RBV                                                     | 12 weeks with RBV or<br>RBV in cirrhotics or pre               |                                              |  |  |  |  |
|        | OBV/PTV/r + DSV       | 12 weeks in GT 1b                                                        | Not Recomm                                                     | nended                                       |  |  |  |  |
|        | OBV/PTV/r + DSV + RBV | 12 weeks in GT 1a                                                        | 12 weeks in GT 1b<br>24 weeks in GT 1a                         | Not recommended                              |  |  |  |  |
|        | OBV/PTV/r + RBV       | 12 weeks in GT 4                                                         | 24 weeks in GT 4                                               | Not recommended                              |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | SOF + DCV + RBV       | 12 weeks without RBV                                                     | 12 weeks without RBV                                           | 12 weeks with RBV                            |  |  |  |  |
|        | SOF + RBV             | 12 weeks                                                                 | 16-20 we                                                       | eks <sup>(ii)</sup>                          |  |  |  |  |
| 3      | SOF + PEG-IFN/RBV     | Not recommended <sup>(iv)</sup>                                          | 12 weeks in persons<br>eligible for PEG-IFN                    | Not recommended                              |  |  |  |  |
|        | SOF + RBV             | 24 weeks                                                                 | Not recom                                                      | nended                                       |  |  |  |  |
|        | SOF + DCV + RBV(iii)  | 12 weeks without RBV                                                     | 24 weeks v                                                     | with RBV                                     |  |  |  |  |
| 5      | SOF/LDV               | 12 weeks without RBV                                                     | 12 weeks v                                                     | vithout RBV                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 6      |                       | ata on DAAs in HCV GT 6 infectior<br>similarly to HCV GT 1 and 4 infecti |                                                                |                                              |  |  |  |  |

RBV = ribavirin

sofosbuvir SOF =

SMP = simeprevir

DCV = daclatasvir

LDV = ledipasvir

OBV = ombitasvir PTV/r =

paritaprevir/RTV

DSV = dasabuvir

i Cirrhotic persons with negative predictors of response can be treated 24 weeks with RBV (negative predictors: treatment-experienced, platelet count < 75x10<sup>3</sup>/uL)

Possible extension up to 16 weeks in treatment-naïve cirrhotics or relapsers; up to 20 weeks in treatment-experienced cirrhotics ii

iii Based on expert opinion and preliminary data from studies in persons on pre-marketing expanded access programmes

iv See IFN-containing Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection



# **Drug-drug Interactions between DAAs and ARVs**

| н    | CV drugs                                 | ATV/r                     | DRV/c              | DRV/r                     | LPV/r             | EFV                      | ETV               | NVP               | RPV                 | MVC               | DTG               | EVG/c                   | RAL               | ABC               | FTC               | 3TC               | TDF                  | ZDV               |
|------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|      | boceprevir                               | D35%                      | ↓D                 | ↓32%D44%                  | ↓45%D34%          | ↓19%E20%                 | 10%D23%           | ↓E                | ↓6%E39%             | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓D                      | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$    | ↔(i)              |
|      | daclatasvir                              | 110% <mark>(ii)</mark>    | Î                  | <u></u> †40%              | <b>↑15%</b>       | ↓32% <mark>(iii)</mark>  | Ļ                 | Ļ                 | $\leftrightarrow$   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑ <sup>(ii)</sup>       | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑10%E10%             | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|      | ombitasvir/parita-<br>previr/r/dasabuvir | 194% <sup>(iv)</sup>      | Î                  | D(∧)                      | Î                 | vii                      | ↓E?               | ↓E?               | E <sup>(viii)</sup> | E                 | E38%              | ſ                       | E134%             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$    | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| DAAs | ombitasvir/parita-<br>previr/r           | ↑ <sup>(iv)</sup>         | Î                  | 1 <sup>(∨i)</sup>         | Î                 | vii                      | ↓E?               | ↓E?               | E <sup>(viii)</sup> | E                 | $\leftrightarrow$ | ſ                       | E20%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$    | $\leftrightarrow$ |
| -    | simeprevir                               | 1                         | 1                  | 1                         | Î                 | ↓71%                     | Ļ                 | ↓                 | ↑6%E12%             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↑                       | ↓11%E8%           | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓14%E18%             | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|      | sofosbuvir/ledi-<br>pasvir               | ↑8/113% <mark>(ix)</mark> | ∱E <sup>(ix)</sup> | 134/39% <mark>(ix)</mark> | ↔(ix)             | ↓-/34% <mark>(ix)</mark> | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↔(ix)               | E?                | $\leftrightarrow$ | 136/78E <sup>(ix)</sup> | D≈20%             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E(ix)                | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|      | sofosbuvir                               | $\leftrightarrow$         | 1                  | 134%                      | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓6%D4%                   | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | 1¢9%E6%             | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$       | ↓5%D27%           | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓6%               | $\leftrightarrow$ | ↓6%                  | $\leftrightarrow$ |
|      | telaprevir                               | ↓20%E17%                  | ↓D                 | ↓35%D40%                  | ↓54%              | ↓26%D7%                  | ↓16%              | ↓?                | ↓5%E                | E                 | E25%              | †13%D16%                | E31%              | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | $\leftrightarrow$ | E30% <sup>(ix)</sup> | ↔ <sup>(i)</sup>  |

#### Legend

- ↑ potential elevated exposure of DAA
- potential decreased exposure of DAA
- $\leftrightarrow$  no significant effect
- D potential decreased exposure of ARV
- E potential elevated exposure of ARV

Numbers refer to decreased/increased AUC of DAAs and ARVs as observed in drug interactions studies. Sofosbuvir/ledipasvir: first/second numbers refer to changes AUC sofosbuvir/ledipasvir.

- i Potential hematological toxicity
- Daclatasvir should be reduced to 30 mg qd with ATV/r or EVG/c. No dose reduction with unboosted ATV
- iii Daclatasvir should be increased to 90 mg qd
- iv Use only with unboosted ATV and in persons without significant HIV PI mutations (ATV increased paritaprevir exposure due to CYP3A4 and OATP1B1/3 inhibition, not recommended without dasabuvir)
- V Co-administration decreased DRV trough concentration by approximately 50%. Although co-administration of DRV with ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r + dasabuvir is not recommended in the US Prescribing Information, the European SPC advises that DRV (dosed at 800 mg qd and administered at the same time as ombitasvir/paritaprevir/r + dasabuvir) can be used in the absence of extensive HIV PI resistance and should be taken without additional RTV
- vi Increase in paritepravir exposure when co-administered with DRV 800 mg given with Viekirax
- vii Severe tolerability issues
- viii Not recommended unless benefit outweights the risk due to potential for QT interval prolongation with higher concentrations of rilpivirine, co-administration should only be considered in persons without known QT prolongation and without other QT prolongation co-medications
- ix Frequent monitoring of kidney function due to increase of TDF if contained in the regimen

#### **Colour legend**

- no clinically significant interaction expected.
- these drugs should not be co-administered.

potential interaction which may require a dosage adjustment or close monitoring.

Note: the symbol (green, amber, red) used to rank the clinical significance of the drug interaction is based on www.hep-druginteractions.org.

# Algorithm for Management of Acute HCV in Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection





# IFN-containing Treatment of HCV in Persons with HCV/HIV Co-infection

# IFN-containing treatment of chronic HCV in persons with HCV/HIV co-infection

- In countries where no sofosbuvir is available PEG-IFN and RBV combination treatment for 24 weeks (if RVR i.e. negative HCV-RNA at week 4 after starting HCV therapy) or 48 weeks represents an alternative treatment choice for HCV GT2. The standard dose for PEG-IFN 2a is 180 μg once weekly, and for PEG-IFN 2b 1.5 μg/kg body weight once weekly.
- 2. In case of limited DAA availability or reimbursement issues sofosbuvir in combination with PEG-IFN and RBV would be the next best treatment option (for GT1, 3-6), see IFN-containing HCV Treatment Options For Fibrosis Stages up to CHILD A. Simeprevir in combination with PEG-INF and RBV can also be an alternative (for GT1 or 4; but with longer treatment duration for IFN), however absence of the Q80K mutation should be demonstrated prior to treatment initiation.
- Use of older, first generation HCV PIs (boceprevir and telaprevir; only indicated in GT1) are only recommended where other DAAs are not currently available and for some future time.
- Use of HCV PIs is associated with additional toxicities: boceprevir causes anaemia, teleprevir skin rash and simeprevir hyperbilirubinaemia and skin reactions/photosensibility.
- 5. Due to drug-drug interactions in particular HIV and HCV PIs, careful checking for interactions is urgently recommended prior to starting HCV therapy, see www.hep-druginteractions.org or Drug-drug Interactions Between ARVs and DAAs. During PEG-IFN-RBV therapy, ddl is contraindicated in persons with cirrhosis and should be avoided in persons with less severe liver disease. d4T and ZDV should also be avoided if possible.

#### **Treatment goal**

 The primary aim of HCV treatment is SVR defined as undetectable HCV-RNA 12-24 weeks after the end of therapy, evaluated using sensitive molecular tests.

### Stopping rules

7. If an early virological response (decline of at least 2\*log<sub>10</sub> reduction in HCV-RNA at week 12 compared to baseline) is not achieved when treating HCV infection with PEG-IFN and RBV, treatment should be stopped, see page 76. Different stopping rules apply when DAAs are being used in combination with PEG-IFN and RBV and are summarised, see page 77. Futility rules with simeprevir in combination with PEG-IFN and RBV are that HCV-RNA> 25 IU/mL after 4,12 or 24 weeks of HCV therapy should be discontinued. In case of successful telaprevir-based HCV therapy at week 4 (HCV-RNA < 1000 IU/mL), telaprevir should be continued until week 12, see page 77. If HCV-RNA at week 12 is still < 1000 IU/mL, dual therapy with PEG-IFN-RBV should be continued until week 24. If HCV-RNA is undetectable at week 24, dual therapy with PEG-IFN-RBV should be continued for another 24 weeks resulting in total treatment duration of 48 weeks. Futility rules for boceprevircontaining HCV therapy are that in case of HCV-RNA > 100 IU/mL at week 12 or detectable HCV-RNA at week 24, all HCV therapy needs to be discontinued and interpreted as lack of response and high risk for boceprevir resistance selection. In PEG-IFN and sofosbuvir or IFN-free based therapies reasons to stop treatment may be non-adherence or toxicities on an individual basis.

| HCV GT | Treatment                                                                                                                                 | Treatment duration                                                                                         |  |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 & 4  | SOF + PEG-IFN/RBV                                                                                                                         | 12 weeks (possible ex-<br>tension up to 24 weeks in<br>cirrhotics)                                         |  |  |
|        | SMP* + PEG-IFN/RBV                                                                                                                        | 24 weeks** (48 weeks in<br>cirrhotics and treatment-ex-<br>perienced)                                      |  |  |
|        | DCV + PEG-IFN/RBV***                                                                                                                      | 24 weeks if RVR, 48 weeks if non-RVR                                                                       |  |  |
| 2      | PEG-IFN/RBV                                                                                                                               | IFN-free treatment recom-<br>mended. If SOF not avail-<br>able: PR 24 weeks if RVR,<br>48 weeks if non-RVR |  |  |
| 3      | SOF + PEG-IFN/RBV                                                                                                                         | 12 weeks (possible ex-<br>tension up to 24 weeks in<br>cirrhotics)                                         |  |  |
| 5&6    | 6 In the absence of clinical data on DAAs in HCV GT 5 and<br>6 infection persons should be treated similar to HCV GT 1<br>and 4 infection |                                                                                                            |  |  |

| PEG-IFN/RBV | pegylated-interferon + ribavirin |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| DDV         | ribovirin                        |

| RBV | nbavinn    |
|-----|------------|
| SOF | sofosbuvir |

SOF sofosbuvir SMP simeprevir

DCV daclatasvir

SMP for 12 weeks only

\*\* also in relapsers

\*\*\* GT4 only, DCV for 24 weeks only



# Proposed Optimal Duration of Dual HCV Therapy in Persons with Chronic HCV/HIV Co-infection Not Eligible for Triple Therapy Including DAAs against HCV



i Where no access to DAAs available or high chances of cure even with dual therapy (favourable IL28B GT, low HCV-RNA and no advanced fibrosis)



# Use of Boceprevir, Telaprevir, Simeprevir or Sofosbuvir with PEG-IFN + RBV in Persons with HIV/HCV Co-infection

| 0<br>L                  | 4                             | 12                                    | :                                      | 24                           | 48 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|
| PEG-IFN<br>+ RBV        | boceprevir 800 mg tid + P     | EG-IFN + RBV                          |                                        | -                            |    |
|                         |                               | ↓                                     |                                        | ↓                            |    |
|                         | ľ                             | f ≥ 100 IU/mL, stop all therap<br>HC\ | y If detectable,                       | stop all therapy             |    |
| 0                       | 4                             | 12                                    | :                                      | 24                           | 48 |
| telaprevir<br>+ PEG-IFN |                               | PEG-IFN + RB                          | /                                      |                              |    |
|                         | $\checkmark$                  | ↓                                     |                                        | ↓                            |    |
|                         | lf > 1000 IU/mL, stop a       | 1 P                                   | If detectable, st                      | op PEG-IFN/RBV               |    |
|                         |                               |                                       |                                        |                              |    |
| 0                       | 4                             | 12                                    | :                                      | 24                           | 48 |
| simeprevir<br>+ PEG-IFN | r 150 mg qd<br>N + RBV        | PEG-IFN + RB\                         | /                                      | Only in prior non responders |    |
| <b>K</b>                | ↓                             | therees                               |                                        | -<br>-                       |    |
|                         | If > 25 IU/mL, stop all       |                                       | HCV-RNA                                |                              |    |
|                         |                               | с. I                                  |                                        |                              |    |
| i nerapy sh             | ould be stopped if there is a | confirmed increase in HCV-F           | ana by 1°log <sub>10</sub> tollowing a | decline at any stage.        |    |



No stopping rules apply: Fixed duration of 12 weeks regardless of HCV-RNA decline.



# **Definition of Treatment Response of PEG-IFN and RBV**

|                                       | Time                                        | HCV-RNA                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rapid Virological Response (RVR)      | Week 4 on treatment                         | Undetectable (< 50 IU/mL)                                                       |
| Early Virological Response (EVR)      | Week 12 on treatment                        | Undetectable (< 50 IU/mL)                                                       |
| Delayed Virological Response<br>(DVR) | Week 12 on treatment                        | > 2*log <sub>10</sub> decrease from baseline, but not undetectable              |
| Null Response (NR)                    | Week 12 on treatment                        | < 2*log <sub>10</sub> decrease from baseline                                    |
| Partial Non-Response (PR)             | Week 12 and week 24 on treatment            | > 2*log <sub>10</sub> decrease at week 12, but detectable at week 12 and 24     |
| Sustained Virological Response (SVR)  | 24 weeks post treatment                     | Undetectable (< 50 IU/mL)                                                       |
| Breakthrough                          | Any time during treatment                   | Reappearance of HCV-RNA at any time during treatment after virological response |
| Relapse (RR)                          | End of treatment and week 24 post treatment | Undetectable HCV-RNA at end of therapy, detectable by week 24 post treatment    |

Adapted from [1]



# Part V Opportunistic Infections

# **Prevention and Treatment of Opportunistic Infections in HIV-positive Persons**

This chapter provides an overview of the most important aspects in management of the most frequent OIs occurring in HIV-positive persons in Europe. For more detailed discussion, we refer to national guidelines [1-6]

# Primary Prophylaxis of Opportunistic Infections (OIs) according to stage of immunodeficiency

## CD4 count threshold/indication

CD4 count < 200 cells/µL, CD4 percentage < 14%, recurrent oral thrush, or relevant concomitant immunosuppression\*

Prophylaxis against Pneumocystis jirovecii Pneumonia (PcP) & Toxoplasma gondii

Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/µL over 3 months or CD4 count 100-200 cells/µL and HIV-VL undetectable for 3 months

\* e.g. use of corticosteroids > 20 mg prednisone equivalent per day for > 2 weeks, cancer chemotherapy, biological agents such as rituximab and others. Decisions on installation and discontinuation in these situations have to be taken individually.

|                                                           | Drug                                                       | Dose                                                                                                                                                 | Comments                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Positive or negative serology for toxoplasmosis           | TMP-SMX                                                    | 1 double-strength tablet (ds)<br>(800/160 mg) 3 x/week po or<br>1 single-strength tablet (ss)<br>(400/80 mg) 1 x/day po or<br>1 ds tablet 1 x/day po |                                                                              |
| Negative serology for toxoplasmosis                       | pentamidine                                                | 300 mg in 6 mL aqua<br>1 x inhalation/month                                                                                                          | Does not prevent the rare extrapulmo-<br>nary manifestations of P. jirovecii |
| Negative serology for toxoplasmosis                       | dapsone                                                    | 1 x 100 mg/day po                                                                                                                                    | Check for G6PD-deficiency                                                    |
| Positive or negative serology for to to the toxoplasmosis | atovaquone suspension                                      | 1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |
| Positive serology for toxoplasmosis                       | dapsone                                                    | 200 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                   | Check for G6PD-deficiency                                                    |
|                                                           | + pyrimethamine                                            | 75 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                    |                                                                              |
|                                                           | + folinic acid                                             | 25-30 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                 |                                                                              |
| Positive serology for toxoplasmosis                       | atovaquone suspension<br>+ pyrimethamine<br>+ folinic acid | 1 x1500 mg/day po (with food)<br>75 mg 1 x/week po<br>25-30 mg 1 x/week po                                                                           |                                                                              |

### CD4 count < 50 cells/µL

Prophylaxis against Non-Tuberculous Mycobacteria (*NTM*) (*M. avium complex, M. genavense, M. kansasii*) Only consider prophylaxis if no clinical suspicion of disseminated *NTM*. Prophylaxis can be withheld if cART started within four weeks. Stop: if CD4 count > 100 cells/µL over 3 months

| Regimens listed are alternatives | azithromycin                | 1 x 1200-1250 mg/week po | Check for interactions with ARVs, see                                                        |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                  | or<br><b>clarithromycin</b> | 2 x 500 mg/day po        | Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs                                             |  |
|                                  | or<br>rifabutin             | 1 x 300 mg/day po        | Check for interactions with ARVs, see<br>Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs<br>and Non-ARVs |  |



# Primary Prophylaxis, Treatment and Secondary Prophylaxis/Maintenance Treatment of Individual Ols

### Pneumocystis jirovecii Pneumonia (PcP)

## Primary prophylaxis

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Start: if CD4 count < 200 cells/µL, CD4 percentage < 14%, oral thrush or relevant concomitant immunosuppression (see above)<br>Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/µL over 3 months or CD4 count 100-200 cells/µL and HIV-VL undetectable for 3 months |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Drug                                                       | Dose                                                                                                                                                  | Comments                                                                     |  |  |  |
| <b>Negative or positive</b> serology for toxoplasmosis                                                                                                                                                                                            | TMP-SMX                                                    | 1 double-strength tablet (ds)<br>(800/160 mg) 3 x/week po or<br>1 single-strength tablet (ss)<br>(400/80 mg) 1 x/day po or<br>1 ds tablet /1 x/day po |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Negative serology for toxoplasmosis                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pentamidine                                                | 300 mg in 6 mL aqua<br>1 x inhalation/month                                                                                                           | Does not prevent the rare extrapulmo-<br>nary manifestations of P. jirovecii |  |  |  |
| Negative serology for toxoplasmosis                                                                                                                                                                                                               | dapsone                                                    | 1 x 100 mg/day po                                                                                                                                     | Check for G6PD-deficiency                                                    |  |  |  |
| Negative or positive serology for toxoplasmosis                                                                                                                                                                                                   | atovaquone suspension                                      | 1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Positive serology for toxoplasmosis                                                                                                                                                                                                               | dapsone                                                    | 200 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                    | Check for G6PD-deficiency                                                    |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | + pyrimethamine                                            | 75 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                     |                                                                              |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | + folinic acid                                             | 25-30 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                  |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Positive serology for toxoplasmosis                                                                                                                                                                                                               | atovaquone suspension<br>+ pyrimethamine<br>+ folinic acid | 1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)<br>75 mg 1 x/week po<br>25-30 mg 1 x/week po                                                                           |                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Treatment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |  |  |  |

#### Treatment

Treat at least 21 days, then secondary prophylaxis until CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L for > 3 months.

Diagnosis:

- **Definitive diagnosis**: Cough and dyspnea on exertion AND diagnosis by cytology / histopathology of induced sputum (sensitivity up to 80%), BAL (sensitivity > 95%) or bronchoscopic tissue biopsy (sensitivity > 95%)

- Presumptive diagnosis: CD4 count < 200 cells/ µL AND dyspnea / desaturation on exertion and cough AND radiology compatible with PcP AND no evidence for bacterial pneumonia AND response to PcP treatment

|                                                          | Drug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dose                                                                           | Comments                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Preferred therapy                                        | TMP-SMX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 x 5 mg/kg/day TMP iv/po +<br>3 x 25 mg/kg/day SMX iv/po                      |                                                                                |
|                                                          | + prednisone<br>if PaO <sub>2</sub> <10 kPa or <70 mmHg<br>or alveolar/arterial O <sub>2</sub> gradient><br>35 mmHg. Start prednisone<br>preferentially 15-30 min before<br>TMP/SMX                                                                                                                                      | 2 x 40 mg/day po 5 days<br>1 x 40 mg/day po 5 days<br>1 x 20 mg/day po 10 days | Benefit of corticosteroids if started before 72 hours                          |
| Alternative therapy for <i>moderate to severe</i><br>PcP | primaquine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 x 30 mg (base)/day po                                                        | Check for G6PD deficiency                                                      |
| PCP                                                      | + clindamycin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 x 600-900 mg/day iv/po                                                       |                                                                                |
|                                                          | or<br>pentamidine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 x 4 mg/kg/day iv (infused over 60 min.)                                      |                                                                                |
|                                                          | For each regimen:<br>+ prednisone, if PaO <sub>2</sub> <10 kPa<br>or <70 mmHg, or alveolar/arteri-<br>al O <sub>2</sub> gradient > 35 mmHg. Start<br>Prednisone preferentially 15-30<br>min before TMP/SMX<br>Preliminary data point towards<br>adding caspofungin in persons<br>non responding to standard<br>treatment | 2 x 40 mg/day po 5 days<br>1 x 40 mg/day po 5 days<br>1 x 20 mg/day po 10 days | Benefit of corticosteroids if started within 72 hours after start of treatment |
| Alternative Therapy for <i>mild to moderate</i>          | primaquine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 x 30 mg (base)/day po                                                        | Check for G6PD deficiency                                                      |
| PcP                                                      | + clindamycin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 x 600-900 mg/day po                                                          |                                                                                |
|                                                          | or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                |                                                                                |
|                                                          | atovaquone suspension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 x 750 mg/day po (with food)                                                  |                                                                                |
|                                                          | or<br>dapsone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 x 100 mg/day po                                                              | Check for G6PD deficiency                                                      |
|                                                          | + trimethoprim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 x 5 mg/kg/day po                                                             | In case of rash: reduce dose of TMP (50%), antihistamines                      |



| Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance treatment      |                                                            |                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/µL over 3 months    |                                                            |                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                    | Drug                                                       | Dose                                                                                                         | Comments                                                                          |  |  |
| Negative or positive serology for toxoplasmosis    | TMP-SMX                                                    | 1 ds tablet (800/160 mg)<br>3 x/week po or 1 ss tablet<br>(400/80) mg 1x/ day po or 1 ds<br>tablet 1x/day po |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Negative serology for toxoplasmosis                | pentamidine                                                | 300 mg in 6 mL aqua 1 x inhalation/month                                                                     | Not to use in the rare case of extrapul-<br>monary manifestations of P. jirovecii |  |  |
| Negative serology for toxoplasmosis                | dapsone                                                    | 1 x 100 mg/day po                                                                                            | Check for G6PD-deficiency                                                         |  |  |
| Negative or positive serology for<br>toxoplasmosis | atovaquone suspension                                      | 1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)                                                                               |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Positive serology for toxoplasmosis                | dapsone                                                    | 1 x 200 mg/week po                                                                                           | Check for G6PD-deficiency                                                         |  |  |
|                                                    | + pyrimethamine                                            | 75 mg/week po                                                                                                |                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                    | + folinic acid                                             | 25-30 mg/week po                                                                                             |                                                                                   |  |  |
| Positive serology for toxoplasmosis                | atovaquone suspension<br>+ pyrimethamine<br>+ folinic acid | 1 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)<br>75 mg/week po<br>25-30 mg/week po                                          |                                                                                   |  |  |

### Toxoplasma gondii Encephalitis

# Primary prophylaxis

Start: if CD4 count < 200 cells/ $\mu$ L, or CD4 percentage < 14%, oral thrush, or relevant concomitant immunosuppression (see above) Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/ $\mu$ L over 3 months or CD4 count 100-200 cells/ $\mu$ L and HIV-VL undetectable for 3 months

| Drug                                             | Dose                                                                                                                                                | Comments                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| TMP-SMX                                          | 1 double-strength tablet (ds)<br>(800/160 mg) 3 x/week po o<br>1 single-strength tablet (ss)<br>(400/80 mg) 1 x/day po or<br>1 ds tablet 1 x/day po |                           |
| atovaquone su                                    | ispension 1 x 1500 mg/day po (with for                                                                                                              | od)                       |
| dapsone                                          | 200 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                  | Check for G6PD-deficiency |
| + pyrimethami                                    | ne 75 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                |                           |
| + folinic acid                                   | 25-30 mg 1 x/week po                                                                                                                                |                           |
| atovaquone su<br>+ pyrimethami<br>+ folinic acid |                                                                                                                                                     | od)                       |
| Treatment                                        |                                                                                                                                                     |                           |

Treat 6 weeks, then secondary prophylaxis until CD4 count > 200 cells/µL over 6 months **Diagnosis:** 

-

Definitive diagnosis: clinical symptoms, typical radiology of the cerebrum AND cytological / histological detection of organism Presumptive diagnosis: clinical symptoms, typical radiology AND response to empirical treatment. It is the standard in most clinical settings. -

|                   | Drug           | Dose                                                                                              | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Preferred therapy | pyrimethamine  | Day 1: 200 mg po, <b>then</b><br>• If ≥ 60 kg; 1 x 75 mg/day po<br>• If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po | Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimeth-<br>amine, mostly neutropenia                                                                                                                                                      |
|                   | + sulfadiazine | • If ≥ 60 kg: 2 x 3000 mg/day<br>po/iv<br>• If < 60 kg: 2 x 2000 mg/day<br>po/iv                  | Sulfadiazine is associated with crys-<br>talluria and may lead to renal failure<br>and urolithiasis. Good hydratation is<br>essential. Check renal function and<br>urine sediment for microhematuria and<br>crystalluria |
|                   | + folinic acid | 1 x 10-15 mg/day po                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



| Alternative therapy | pyrimethamine                                           | Day 1: 200 mg/day po, <b>then</b><br>• If ≥ 60 kg: 1 x 75 mg/day po<br>• If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po                                                  | Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimeth-<br>amine, mostly neutropenia |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | + clindamycin<br>+ folinic acid                         | <ul> <li>4 x 600-900 mg/day po/iv</li> <li>1x 10-15 mg/day po</li> </ul>                                                                               | Additional PcP prophylaxis is necessary                             |
|                     | or<br>TMP-SMX                                           | 2 x 5 mg TMP/kg/day po/iv<br>2 x 25 mg SMX/kg/day po                                                                                                   |                                                                     |
|                     | or<br>pyrimethamine<br>+ atovaquone<br>+ folinic acid   | Day 1: 200 mg po, <b>then</b><br>If ≥ 60 kg; 1 x 75 mg/day po<br>If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po<br>2 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)<br>1 x 10-15 mg/day po | Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimeth-<br>amine, mostly neutropenia |
|                     | or<br>sulfadiazine<br>+ atovaquone                      | <ul> <li>If ≥ 60 kg: 4 x 1500 mg/day<br/>po/iv</li> <li>If &lt; 60 kg: 4 x 1000 mg/day<br/>po/iv</li> <li>2 x 1500 mg/day po (with food)</li> </ul>    |                                                                     |
|                     | or<br>pyrimethamine<br>+ azithromycin<br>+ folinic acid | Day 1: 200 mg po, then<br>• If ≥ 60 kg; 1 x 75 mg/day po<br>• If < 60 kg: 1 x 50 mg/day po<br>1 x 900-1200 mg/day po<br>1 x 10-15 mg/day po            | Monitor for myelotoxicity of pyrimeth-<br>amine, mostly neutropenia |

# Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance therapy

| Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/µL over | 6 months                                                         |                                                                                     |                                         |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                        | Drug                                                             | Dose                                                                                | Comments                                |
| Regimens listed are alternatives       | sulfadiazine<br>+ pyrimethamine<br>+ folinic acid                | 2-3 g/day po (in 2-4 doses)<br>1 x 25-50 mg/day po<br>1 x 10-15 mg/day po           |                                         |
|                                        | or<br>clindamycin<br>+ pyrimethamine<br>+ folinic acid           | 3 x 600 mg/day po<br>1 x 25-50 mg/day po<br>1 x 10-15 mg/day po                     | Additional PCP prophylaxis is necessary |
|                                        | or<br>atovaquone suspension<br>+ pyrimethamine<br>+ folinic acid | 2 x 750-1500 mg/day po<br>(with food)<br>1 x 25-50 mg/day po<br>1 x 10-15 mg/day po |                                         |
|                                        | or<br>atovaquone suspension                                      | 2 x 750-1500 mg/day po (with food)                                                  |                                         |
|                                        | or<br>TMP-SMX                                                    | 2 x 800 mg/day po                                                                   |                                         |

#### Cryptococcal meningitis

14 days induction therapy, then 8 weeks consolidation therapy, then secondary prophylaxis for at least 12 months. Stop, if CD4 count > 100 cells/µL for more than 3 months

Diagnosis: positive microscopy OR detection of antigen, OR culture from CSF

Other organ manifestations: Cryptococcal infection can also cause a pneumonitis which may be difficult to distinguish from Pneumocystis pneumonia and also involve other organs.

Pre-emptive therapy: Early stages of disseminated cryptocccal infections may be oligosymptomatic. Newer data from mainly resource limited settings support determination of serum cryptococcal antigen in all persons. If cryptococcal antigen is detected, CSF should be examined to rule out cryptococcal meningitis. If meningitis is ruled out, pre-emptive therapy with fluconazole 800mg/day po for two weeks is recommended before starting cART to reduce the risk of unmasking IRIS.

| v po for 2 weeks       In case of:         v po for 8 weeks       - positive cryptococcal serum antigen         v po for 8 weeks       - asymptomatic individual         - cryptococcal meningitis ruled out by CSF examination         y iv       14 days         - Then perform LP: if CSF culture sterile switch to oral regimen                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| g/day po - Then perform LP: if CSF culture sterile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| switch to oral regimen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>Opening pressure should always be<br/>measured, when LP is performed</li> <li>Repeated LPs or CSF shunting are<br/>essential to effectively manage in-<br/>creased intracranial pressure which is<br/>associated with better survival</li> <li>Flucytosine dosage must be adapted to<br/>renal function</li> <li>Defer start of cART for at least 4 weeks</li> <li>Amphotericin B deoxycholate may not<br/>be available in all European countries</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



| Consolidation therapy                                             | fluconazole            | 1 x 400 mg/day po<br>(loading dose 1 x 800 mg 1st<br>day) | 8 weeks. Repeated LP until opening pressure < 20 cm $H_2$ 0 or 50% of initial value |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance t                             | herapy                 |                                                           |                                                                                     |
| At least 12 months<br>Consider to stop: if CD4 count >100 cells/µ | L for at least 3months |                                                           |                                                                                     |
|                                                                   | Drug                   | Dose                                                      | Comments                                                                            |
|                                                                   | fluconazole            | 1 x 200 mg/day po                                         |                                                                                     |

Candidiasis

| Oropharyngeal Candidiasis              |                      |                                                                             |                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Diagnosis: typical clinical appearance |                      |                                                                             |                                                                                                           |
|                                        | Drug                 | Dose                                                                        | Comments                                                                                                  |
|                                        | fluconazole          | 1 x 150-200 mg/day po                                                       | Once or until improvement (5-7 days)                                                                      |
|                                        | or<br>itraconazole   | 1-2 x 100-200 mg/day po<br>(oral solution fasting)                          | 7-14 days. Be aware of interactions with<br>ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions<br>Between ARVs and Non-ARVs |
|                                        | or<br>amphotericin B | 3-6 lozenges at 10 mg/day or<br>oral suspension 1-2 g/day<br>(in 2-4 doses) | 7-14 days                                                                                                 |

#### Oesophagitis

**Definitive diagnosis:** macroscopic inspection at endoscopy, OR histology of biopsy, OR cytology of specimen from the mucosal surface **Presumptive diagnosis:** if 1.Recent onset of dysphagia AND 2. Oropharyngeal candidiasis

| Drug               | Dose                                                               | Comments                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fluconazole        | 1 x 400 mg/day<br>or<br>400 mg loading dose, then 200<br>mg/day po | 3 days<br>10-14 days                                                                                       |
| or<br>itraconazole | 1-2 x 100-200 mg/day po<br>(oral solution fasting)                 | 10-14 days. Be aware of interactions<br>with ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions<br>Between ARVs and Non-ARVs |

### Histoplasmosis (Histoplasma capsulatum)

#### Treatment

Diagnosis: antigen detection in blood, urine or broncho-alveolar fluid OR by positive microscopy OR mycological culture of blood, urine, broncho-alveolar fluid, CSF or tissue biopsy

**Note:** CSF, which shows typically a lymphatic pleocytosis, is usually microscopic and culture negative. Detection of Histoplasma antigen or antibody is more sensitive. Though, a clinical diagnosis is possible in case of negative Histoplasma antigen or antibody in CSF, if dissiminated histoplasmosis is present and CNS infection is not explained by another cause

# Seek expert advice for the use of fluconazole, voriconazole or posaconazole, if itraconazole is not tolerated. **Be aware of interactions of azoles with ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions Between ARVs and Non-ARVs.** Measurement of plasma concentration of itraconazole and voriconazole is advised to guide optimal treatment.

|                                     | Drug                                                                                     | Dose                                                                      | Comments                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Severe disseminated histoplasmosis  | Induction therapy:<br>liposomal amphotericin B<br>Consolidation therapy:<br>itraconazole | 3 mg/kg/day iv<br>3 x 200 mg/day po for 3 days,<br>then 2 x 200 mg/day po | For 2 weeks or until clinical improvement<br>For at least 12 months                                                          |
| Moderate disseminated histoplamosis | itraconazole                                                                             | 3 x 200 mg/day po for 3 days,<br>then 2 x 200mg/day po                    | For at least 12 months                                                                                                       |
| Histoplasma meningitis              | Induction therapy:<br>liposomal amphotericin B<br>Consolidation therapy:<br>itraconazole | 5 mg/kg/day iv<br>2 x or 3 x 200 mg/day po                                | For 4-6 weeks<br>For at least 12 months and until resolu-<br>tion of abnormal CSF findings. Measure<br>plasma concentration. |

# Stop: if CD4 count > 150/µL and cART > 6 months, negative fungal blood cultures, Histoplasma antigen < 2µg/L and > 1 year treatment Consider long-term suppressive therapy in severe cases of meningitis and in cases of relapse despite adequate treatment

| itraconazole             | 1 x 200 mg/day po |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| or<br><b>fluconazole</b> | 1 x 400 mg/day po |  |



## Herpes simplex virus (HSV) infections

| Treatment                                                    |                             |                                             |                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Diagnosis: antigen testing / PCR / culture                   | of swab / CSF / biopsy. Cli | nical appearance of skin lesions not relial | ble                                                                                                |
|                                                              | Drug                        | Dose                                        | Comments                                                                                           |
| Initial genital / mucocutaneous HSV                          | valaciclovir                | 2 x 1000 mg/day po                          | 7-10 days or until lesions healed                                                                  |
|                                                              | or<br><b>famciclovir</b>    | 2 x 500 mg/day po                           | 7-10 days or until lesions healed                                                                  |
|                                                              | or<br><b>aciclovir</b>      | 3 x 400-800 mg/day po                       | 7-10 days or until lesions healed                                                                  |
| Recurrent genital / mucocutaneous HSV<br>(> 6 episodes/year) | valaciclovir                | 2 x 500 mg/day po                           | Chronic suppressive therapy. Alterna-<br>tively start early treatment if recur-<br>rences as above |
| Severe mucocutaneous lesions                                 | aciclovir                   | 3 x 5 mg/kg/day iv                          | After lesions begin to regress, switch to oral treatment or until lesions healed                   |
| Encephalitis                                                 | aciclovir                   | 3 x 10 mg/kg/day iv                         | 14-21 days                                                                                         |
| Aciclovir resistant mucocutaneous HSV infection              | foscarnet                   | 2-3 x 80-120 mg/kg/day iv                   | Until clinical response                                                                            |

# Varicella zoster virus (VZV) infections

| Diagnasis, tunical clinical anno arango with  | without ontihody tooting ( | Dentigen testing / DCD / sulture of a    | wh / CCE / history |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Diagnosis: typical clinical appearance with   | without antibody testing C | DR antigen testing / PCR / culture of sv | ab / CSF / biopsy  |          |
|                                               | Drug                       | Dose                                     | Comments           | Comments |
| Primary Varicella infection (Chickenpox)      | valaciclovir               | 3 x 1000 mg/day po                       | 5-7 days           |          |
| Herpes Zoster (Shingles):<br>Not disseminated | valaciclovir               | 3 x 1000 mg/day po                       | 10 days            |          |
|                                               | or<br><b>famciclovir</b>   | 3 x 500 mg/day po                        | 10 days            |          |
|                                               | or<br><b>aciclovir</b>     | 3 x 5 mg/kg/day iv                       | 10 days            |          |
| Herpes Zoster: Disseminated                   | aciclovir                  | 3 x 10 mg/kg/day iv                      | 10-14 days         |          |
| Encephalitis (including vasculitis)           | aciclovir                  | 3 x 10-15mg/kg/day                       | 14-21 days         |          |

## Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections

#### Treatment

Diagnosis of retinitis: clinical appearance of typical retinal lesions AND response to therapy. PCR of aqueous and vitreous humor optional Diagnosis of esophagitis / colitis: endoscopic presence of ulcerations AND typical histopathological picture (cellular / nuclear inclusion bodies) Diagnosis of encephalitis / myelitis: clinical appearance AND positive PCR in CSF Antibody testing and PCR in blood not useful for diagnosis of end-organ disease

|                                                     | Drug                                                    | Dose                                      | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Retinitis, Immediate sight-threatening le-<br>sions | ganciclovir                                             | 2 x 5 mg/kg/day iv                        | 21 days, then secondary prophylaxis                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                     | or<br>foscarnet                                         | 2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv                       | 21 days, then secondary prophylaxis                                                                                                                                                     |
| Retinitis, small peripheral retinal lesions         | valganciclovir                                          | 2 x 900 mg/day po (with food)             |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                     | or<br>foscarnet                                         | 2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv                       |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                     | or<br>cidofovir<br>+ probenecid+ NaCl 0.9%<br>hydration | 1 x 5 mg/kg/week iv                       | 2 weeks then every 2 weeks. Cidofovir<br>may not be available in all European<br>countries                                                                                              |
| Oesophagitis/Colitis                                | ganciclovir                                             | 2 x 5 mg/kg/day iv                        | Treat 3-6 weeks, respectively until symp-<br>toms resolved                                                                                                                              |
|                                                     | or<br>foscarnet                                         | 2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv                       |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                     | or<br><b>valganciclovir</b>                             | 2 x 900 mg/day po (with food)             | In milder disease if oral treatment tolerated                                                                                                                                           |
| Encephalitis/Myelitis                               | ganciclovir and / or<br>foscarnet                       | 2 x 5 mg/kg/day iv<br>2 x 90 mg/kg/day iv | Treat until symptoms resolved and<br>cleared CMV replication in by negative<br>PCR in CSF<br>Treatment is individualised according<br>to clinical symptoms and response to<br>treatment |

| Secondary prophylaxis / Maintena       | nce therapy: Cytomegalovirus (C                        | MV) Retinitis                               |                                                             |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/µL over | 3 months                                               |                                             |                                                             |
| Regimens listed are alternatives       | valganciclovir                                         | 1 x 900 mg/day po (with food)               |                                                             |
|                                        | or<br>ganciclovir                                      | 1 x 5 mg/kg/day (x 5 days/<br>week) iv      |                                                             |
|                                        | or<br>foscarnet                                        | 1 x 90-120 mg/kg/day (x 5 days/<br>week) iv |                                                             |
|                                        | or<br>cidofovir<br>+ probenecid + NaCL 9%<br>hydration | 1 x 5 mg/kg every 2 weeks iv                | Cidofovir may not be available in all<br>European countries |

Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML)

### **Treatment PML**

Definitive diagnosis (laboratory): evidence of JCV-DNA in CSF AND presence of compatible clinical-radiological picture Definitive diagnosis (histology): typical histological findings with in situ evidence of JCV-DNA antigen or JCV-DNA AND presence of compatible clinical-radiological picture Presumptive diagnosis: compatible clinical-radiological picture if JCV-DNA in CSF negative or not performed Person off-ART Initiate cART immediately (following general guidelines for treatment, see Initial Combination Regimen for ART-naïve Adult HIV-positive Persons Person on-ART, HIV-VL failure Optimise cART (following general guidelines for treatment, see Virological Failure) Person on-ART, treated for weeks-Continue current cART months or on effective cART Note: There is no specific treatment for JCV infection that proved to be effective in PML outside of anecdotal case reports, therefore there is no recommendation to use the following drugs which previously or occasionally were used in PML: Alpha-IFN, cidofovir, corticosteroids (except for treatment of IRIS-PML, see below), cytarabine, iv immunoglobulins, mefloquine, mirtazapine and topotecan

#### Treatment Immune Reconstitution Syndrome (IRIS) - PML

#### **Diagnosis:**

- Paradoxical IRIS-PML: paradoxical worsening of PML symptoms in the context of cART-induced immune-reconstitution, AND in association with inflammation at MRI (oedema, mass effect or contrast enhancement) or at brain biopsy

- Unmasking IRIS-PML: onset of PML in the context of cART-induced immune-reconstitution, AND in association with inflammation at MRI (oedema, mass effect, and/or 'contrast enhancement') or at brain biopsy

#### Treatment:

- Corticosteroids, e.g., high dose iv methylprednisolone (e.g.1 g/day for 3-5 days) or iv dexamethasone (e.g.0.3 mg/kg/day for 3-5 days), followed by oral tapering (e.g starting with 1 mg/kg/day and taper over 1-6 weeks)

Note: Use of corticosteroids is not justified in persons without signs of inflammation. There are no other treatments that proved to be effective in IRIS-PML outside of anecdotal case reports

#### Bacillary Angiomatosis (Bartonella henselae, Bartonella quintana)

| eat |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |

| Diagnosis: typical histology |                             |                   |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | Drug                        | Dose              | Comments                                                                                    |
|                              | doxycycline                 | 2 x 100 mg/day po | Until improvement (until 2 months)                                                          |
|                              | or<br><b>clarithromycin</b> | 2 x 500 mg/day po | Possible interactions with ARVs, see<br>Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs<br>and Non-ARVs |

Infections with Non-Tuberculous Mycobacteria (NTM) (M. avium complex, M. genavense, M. kansasii)

**Primary prophylaxis** 

 Only consider prophylaxis if no clinical suspicion of disseminated NTM. Prophylaxis can be withheld if cART started within four weeks

 Stop: if CD4 count > 100 cells/µL over 3 months
 azithromycin
 1 x 1200-1250 mg/week po
 Check for interactions with ARVs, see

 Regimens listed are alternatives
 azithromycin
 1 x 1200-1250 mg/week po
 Check for interactions with ARVs, see

| or<br>clarithromycin | 2 x 500 mg/day po | Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| or<br>rifabutin      | 1 x 300 mg/day po | Check for interactions with ARVs, see<br>Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs<br>and Non-ARVs |



#### Treatment

**Diagnosis:** clinical appearance and cultures of blood, lymph nodes, bone marrow or other usually sterile specimen. For any treatment regimen, check interactions with ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions between ARVs and Non-ARVs

| Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare co                                   | mplex (MAC)                                                                               |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         | clarithromycin<br>+ ethambutol<br>Ev. + rifabutin<br>Ev. + levofloxacin<br>Ev. + amikacin | 2 x 500 mg/day po<br>1 x 15 mg/kg/day po<br>1 x 300 mg/day po<br>1 x 500 mg/day po<br>1 x 10-15 mg/kg/day iv | 12 months, then secondary prophylaxis<br>Consider rifabutin if resistance to<br>macrolides or ethambutol is suspected,<br>severe immunodeficiency (CD4 count <<br>50 cells/µL), high bacterial load (> 2 L of<br>CFU/mL of blood), no cART<br>4th drug to consider for disseminated<br>disease<br>4th drug to consider for disseminated<br>disease |
|                                                                         | or<br>azithromycin<br>+ ethambutol                                                        | 1 x 500 mg/day po<br>1 x 15 mg/kg/day po                                                                     | Consider additional drugs as above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mycobacterium kansasii                                                  |                                                                                           |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                         | rifampicin<br>+ isoniazid<br>+ ethambutol                                                 | 1 x 600 mg/day po (or rifabutin<br>300 mg/day po)<br>1 x 300 mg/day po<br>1 x 20 mg/kg/day po                | 12 months after negative culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                         | or<br>rifampicin<br>+ clarithromycin<br>+ ethambutol                                      | 1 x 600 mg/day po (or rifabutin<br>300 mg/day po)<br>2 x 500 mg po<br>1 x 15-20 mg/day po                    | 12 months after negative culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenanc                                      | e therapy                                                                                 |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Stop: if CD4 count > 100 cells/µL over 6 n                              | nonths and MAC treatment for a                                                            | at least 12 months                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Mycobacterium avium (MAC) infection<br>Regimens listed are alternatives | clarithromycin<br>+ ethambutol                                                            | 2 x 500 mg/day po<br>1 x 15 mg/kg/day po                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                         | or<br>azithromycin<br>+ ethambutol                                                        | 1 x 500 mg/day po<br>1 x 15 mg/kg/day po                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Cryptosporidiosis (C. parvum, C. hominis)

#### Treatment

tion.

**Diagnosis** of AIDS-defining cryptosporidiosis can be made only in cases of severe immunodeficiency (CD4 count < 100 cells/µL) AND chronic diarrhoea (> 4 weeks) by immunofluorescence or acid fast stain of stools or tissue.

Mainstay of therapy is the induction of ART to restore immune competence with CD4 count > 100 cells/µL. Additionally, measurements are symptomatic treatment, rehydration and electrolyte management. All antiprotozoal therapies can be used additively to cART in severe cases, but are not sufficient to achieve protozoal eradication without immune restora-

| Drug              | Dose                   | Comments   |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------|
| nitazoxanide      | 2 x 500-1000 mg/day po | 14 days    |
| or<br>paromomycin | 4 x 500 mg/day po      | 14-21 days |

#### Cystoisosporiasis (Cystoisospora belli, formerly Isospora belli)

### Treatment

**Diagnosis** of AIDS-defining cystoisosporiasis can be made only in cases of chronic diarrhoea (> 4 weeks) by UV fluorescence or microscopy of stools, duodenal aspirates or intestinal tissue biopsy.

Besides antiprotozoal treatment, additional measurements are symptomatic treatment, rehydration and electrolyte management.

|                                                  | Drug                                                | Dose                                                              | Comments                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Preferred therapy                                | TMP-SMX                                             | 2 x 2 double-strength tablet (ds)<br>(800/160 mg)/day po          | Treat minimally 10 days, increase dura-<br>tion to 3-4 weeks if symptoms worsen<br>or persist        |
|                                                  |                                                     | or<br>2 x 1 double-strength tablet (ds)<br>(800/160 mg) /day po   | Treat minimally 10 days, increase dose<br>to 2 x 2 ds tablet/day, if symptoms wors-<br>en or persist |
| Alternative therapy, if TMP-SMX is not tolerated | pyrimethamin<br>+ leucovorin<br>or<br>ciprofloxacin | 1 x 50-75 mg//day po<br>1 x 10-15 mg//day po<br>2 x 500 mg/day po | 10 days<br>7 days                                                                                    |



| Stop: if CD4 count > 200 cells/µLfor 6 mo        | nths and no signs of persistent cystoi             | isosporiasis                                                                                                      |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Preferred therapy                                | TMP-SMX                                            | 1 double-strength tablet (ds)<br>(800/160 mg) 3 x /week po or<br>1 ds tablet/day po or<br>2 ds tablet 3 x/week po |                                        |
| Alternative therapy, if TMP-SMX is not tolerated | pyrimethamin<br>+ leucovorin                       | 1 x 25 mg/day po<br>1 x 10-15 mg/day po                                                                           |                                        |
| Leishmaniasis                                    | ·                                                  |                                                                                                                   |                                        |
| Treatment                                        |                                                    |                                                                                                                   |                                        |
| Diagnosis: microscopy or PCR in smears           | , body fluids or tissue                            |                                                                                                                   |                                        |
|                                                  | Drug                                               | Dose                                                                                                              | Comments                               |
| Preferred treatment                              | liposomal amphotericin B                           | 1 x 2-4 mg/kg/day iv for<br>10 consecutive days                                                                   | Then secondary prophylaxis             |
|                                                  | or<br>liposomal amphotericin B                     | 1 x 4 mg/kg/day iv on day 1-5,<br>10, 17, 24, 31 and 38                                                           |                                        |
| Alternative therapy                              | lipidcomplex amphotericin B                        | 1 x 3 mg/kg/day iv                                                                                                | 10 days                                |
|                                                  | or<br>amphotericin B deoxycholate                  | 1 x 0.5-1 mg/kg/day iv                                                                                            | amphotericin B deoxycholate may not be |
|                                                  |                                                    | (total dose 1.5-2 g)                                                                                              | available in all European countries    |
|                                                  | or<br>pentavalent antimonium salt<br>(Glucantine®) |                                                                                                                   |                                        |

| Secondary prophylaxis / Maintenance the              | rapy                                          |                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Consider stopping:</b> if CD4 count > 200-350 gen | cells/µL over 3 months, no relapse            | e for at least 6 months and negative PCR in blood or negative urinary anti- |
| Preferred treatment                                  | liposomal amphotericin B                      | 4 mg/kg every 2-4 weeks iv                                                  |
|                                                      | or<br>lipidcomplex amphotericin B             | 3 mg/kg every 3 weeks iv                                                    |
| Alternative therapy                                  | pentavalent antimonium salts<br>(Glucantine®) | 20 mg/kg every 4 weeks iv/im                                                |
|                                                      | or<br><b>miltefosine</b>                      | 1 x 100 mg/day po                                                           |
|                                                      | or<br><b>pentamidine</b>                      | 300 mg every 3 to 4 weeks iv                                                |



# Diagnosis and Treatment of TB in HIV-positive Persons

# Treatment of TB in HIV-positive persons

For standard treatment of TB in HIV-positive persons, including appropriate choice of ARVs, see below table and ART in TB/HIV Co-infection

| Disease                        | Drug                                                        | Dose         | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Susceptible Mycobacterium tube | erculosis                                                   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initial phase                  | rifampicin<br>+ isoniazid<br>+ pyrizinamide<br>+ ethambutol | Weight based | <b>Initial phase</b> (rifampicin+isoniazid+pyr-<br>izinamide+ethambutol) for 2 months, then<br><b>Continuation phase</b> (rifampicin+isoniazid)<br>according to TB type (see below)<br>Possibility to omit ethambutol, if <i>M. tubercu-<br/>losis</i> is known to be fully drug sensitive                                                                       |
| Alternative                    | rifabutin<br>+ isoniazid<br>+ pyrizinamide<br>+ ethambutol  | Weight based | <b>Initial phase</b> (rifabutin+isoniazid+<br>pyrizinamide+ethambutol) for 2 months,<br>then <b>Continuation phase</b> (rifabutin +<br>isoniazid) according to TB type (see below)<br>Possibility to omit ethambutol, if <i>M. tubercu-<br/>losis</i> is known to be fully drug sensitive                                                                        |
| Continuation phase             | rifampicin/rifabutin<br>+ isoniazid<br>according to TB type |              | Total duration of therapy:<br>1. Pulmonary, drug susceptible TB: 6 months<br>2. Pulmonary TB & positive culture at 8<br>weeks of TB treatment: 9 months<br>3. Extrapulmonary TB with CNS involvement<br>or disseminated TB: 9-12 months<br>4. Extrapulmonary TB with bone/joint in-<br>volvement: 9 months<br>5. Extrapulmonary TB in other sites: 6-9<br>months |



# Diagnosis of Multi-drug Resistant TB (MDRTB) / Extended-Drug Resistant TB (XDRTB)

MDRTB/XDRTB should be suspected in case of:

- Previous TB treatment
- Contact with MDR/XDR TB index case
- · Birth, travel or work in an area endemic for MDRTB
- · History of poor adherence
- No clinical improvement on standard therapy and/or sputum smear positive after 2 months of TB therapy or culture positive at 3 months
- Homelessness/hostel living and in some countries recent/current incarceration
- In areas with very high MDRTB/XDRTB prevalence

MDRTB: Resistance to isoniazid and rifampicin.

XDRTB: Resistance to isoniazid and rifampicin and quinolones and at last one at the following injectable drugs: kanamycin, capreomycin or amikacin

#### **Rapid detection**

Gene Xpert or similar technology has the advantage of rapid detection of drug resistance. Drug susceptibility testing is important in optimising treatment.

Some countries/regions have neither of the above and have to use an empirical approach.

# Treatment of resistant TB

INH-resistant TB

RIF or RFB + EMB + PZA for 7 months

Each dose of MDR/XDR TB regimen should be given as DOT throughout the whole treatment.

Treatment regimens should consist of at least four active drugs based on: • Susceptibility testing for isoniazid, rifampicin, rifabutin, floroquinolones,

- injectable agents and other drugs if available
- Treatment history
- Local surveillance data
- · Drug not been part of regimens used in the area

More than four drugs should be started if the susceptibility pattern is unknown or the effectiveness of one or more agents is questionable.

## Drug choices

Regimens often contain five to seven drugs

Include drugs from groups 1-5 (see below) in hierarchical order based on potency

- 1. Use any of the first-line oral agents (group 1) that are likely to be effective
- 2. Use an effective aminoglycoside or polypeptide by injection (group 2)
- 3. Use a fluoroquinolone (group 3)
- 4. Use the remaining group 4 drugs to complete a regimen of at least four effective drugs
- 5. For regimens with fewer than four effective drugs, consider adding two group 5 drugs
- Consider bedaquiline and seek expert advice therefore,
   a. when an effective treatment regimen containing four second-line drugs in addition to pyrazinamide cannot be designed
   b. when there is documented evidence of resistance to any fluoroquinolone

The regimen should be reassessed and modified if needed once drug sensitivity results become available.

| Group 1:<br>First-line oral agents                                        | <ul> <li>pyrazinamide (Z)</li> <li>ethambutol (E)</li> <li>rifabutin (RFB)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Group 2:<br>Injectable agents                                             | <ul> <li>kanamycin (Km)</li> <li>amikacin (Am)</li> <li>capreomycin (CM)</li> <li>streptomycin (S)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Group 3:<br>Fluoroquinolones                                              | <ul> <li>levofloxacin (LFX)</li> <li>moxifloxacin (MFX)</li> <li>ofloxacin (OFX)</li> <li>gatifloxacin (G)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Group 4:<br>Oral bacteriostatic sec-<br>ond-line agents                   | <ul> <li>para-aminosalicylic acid (PAS)</li> <li>cycloserine (CS)</li> <li>terizidone (TRD)</li> <li>ethionamide (ETO)</li> <li>protionamide (PTO)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Group 5:<br>Agents with unclear role in<br>treatment of drug resistant-TB | <ul> <li>clofazimine (CFZ)</li> <li>linezolid (LZD) /tedizolid (TZD)</li> <li>amoxicillin/clavulanate (Amx/CLV)</li> <li>thioacetazone (THZ)</li> <li>imipenem/cilastatin (IPM/CLN)</li> <li>high-dose isoniazid (high-dose<br/>H-16–20 mg/kg/day)</li> <li>clarithromycin (CLR)</li> <li>consider bedaquiline, delamanid and<br/>new anti-TB agents for MDR/XDR TB</li> </ul> |

#### **Duration of MDR/XDR treatment**

8 months of intensive phase using 5 or more drugs, followed by 12 months of 3 drugs depending on response.

E.g . 8 months of Z, Km, OFX, PTO and CS, followed by 12 months of OFX, PTO and CS

### Drug interactions with ART and MDR/XDR regimens

Unless RFB is being used, use normal doses but with caution as few data available on potential drug interactions, see ART in TB/HIV Co-infection



# Latent tuberculosis

Indication: TST > 5 mm or positive IGRA or close contacts to persons with sputum smear positive tuberculosis

| Regimen                                                                                                                                                                        | Comments                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>isoniazid</b> (INH) 5 mg/kg/day (max<br>300 mg) po<br>+                                                                                                                     | 6-9 months                                                                                         |
| pyridoxin (Vit B6) 25 mg/day po                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                    |
| rifampicin 600 mg/day po<br>or rifabutin po (dose according to<br>current cART)                                                                                                | 4 months, check interactions with<br>ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions<br>between ARVs and Non-ARVs |
| rifampicin 600 mg/day po<br>or rifabutin po (dose according to<br>current cART)<br>+<br>isoniazid (INH) 5 mg/kg/day (max<br>300 mg) po<br>+<br>pyridoxin (Vit B6) 25 mg/day po | 3 months, check interactions with<br>ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions<br>between ARVs and Non-ARVs |
| rifampicin 600mg 2x/week po<br>+<br>INH 900 mg 2x/week po<br>+<br>pyridoxin (Vit B6) 300mg 1x/week<br>po                                                                       | 3 months, check interactions with<br>ARVs, see Drug-drug Interactions<br>between ARVs and Non-ARVs |



# References

Green colour refers to specific references used in each section Black colour refers to general references used in each section

Part I Assessment of HIV-positive Persons at Initial & Subsequent Visits

Please see references for Part III

### Part II ARV Treatment of HIV-positive Persons

- Langewitz W, Denz M, Keller A, et al. Spontaneous talking time at start of consultation in outpatient clinic: cohort study. BMJ 2002;325: 682-683.
- 2 Glass TR, De Geest S, Hirschel B, et al.; Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Selfreported non-adherence to antiretroviral therapy repeatedly assessed by two questions predicts treatment failure in virologically suppressed patients. Antivir Ther. 2008;13(1):77-85.
- 3 WHO 2003 p.95-107.
- 4 Arroll, B., Goodyear-Smith, F., Crengle, S., Gunn, J., Fishman, T., Fallon, K., Hatcher, S. (2010). Validation of PHQ-2 and PHQ-9 to Screen for Major Depression in Primary Care Population. Annals of Family Medicine, 8(4), 348-353.
- 5 Gonzalez JS, Batchelder AW, Psaros C, et al. Depression and HIV/ AIDS treatment nonadherence: a review and meta-analysis. Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2011 Oct 1; 58(2):181-7.
- 6 Simioni S, Cavassini M, Annoni JM, et al. Cognitive dysfunction in HIV patients despite long-standing suppression of viremia. AIDS. 2010 Jun 1;24(9):1243-50.
- 7 a) Bowring AL, Gouillou M, Hellard M et al. Comparing short versions of the AUDIT in a community-based survey of young people. BMC Public Health. 2013 Apr 4;13(1):301.
  b) Manual for the Fast Alcohol Screen Test (FAST), available at http://www.dldocs.stir.ac.uk/documents/fastmanual.pdf
  c) Hendershot CS, Stoner SA, Pantalone DW, et al. Alcohol use and entiretrative and heat enclosing. L April 2007.

antiretroviral adherence: review and meta-analysis. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2009 Oct 1;52(2):180-202.
Fehr J, Nicca D, Langewitz W, Haerry D, Battegay M. Assessing a

- a patient's readiness to start and maintain ART (Revision 2015). Available at http://www.ready4therapy.ch/pdf/cART\_english.pdf10
- 9 Sandkovsky S, Moore R, et al. Acceptable raltegravir and etravirine concentrations in plasma when administered via gastrostomy tube. Pharmacotherapy. 2012 Feb 31 (2); 142-147
- 10 Cattaneo D et al. AAC 2012
- 11 Fiebig et al. AIDS 2003

Insight Start study group: Lundgren JD, Babiker AG, Gordin F et al. Initiation of antiretroviral therapy in early asymptomatic HIV infection. Engl J Med. 2015 Aug 27; 373(9):795-807

Walmsley SL, Antela A, Clumeck N, et al. SINGLE Investigators. Dolutegravir plus abacavir-lamivudine for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 7;369(19):1807-18.

Lennox JL, Landovitz RJ, Ribaudo HJ, et al; ACTG A5257 Team. Efficacy and tolerability of 3 nonnucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitorsparing antiretroviral regimens for treatment-naïve volunteers infected with HIV-1: a randomized, controlled equivalence trial. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Oct 7;161(7):461-71.

Rodger A, Cambiano V, Bruun T, et al. HIV transmission risk through condomless sex if HIV+ partner on suppressive ART: PARTNER Study. 21st CROI 2014 Oral late breaker 153LB.

Ford N, Shubber Z, Calmy A, et al. Choice of antiretroviral drugs for postexposure prophylaxis for adults and adolescents: a systematic review. Clin Infect Dis. 2015 Jun 1;60 Suppl 3:S170-6.

McCormack S and Dunn D for PROUD Study Group. Pragmatic Open-Label Randomised Trial of Preexposure Prophylaxis: The PROUD Study. CROI 2015 Abstract 22LB.

Molina JM, Capitant C, Spire B, et al for ANRS Ipergay Study Group. On Demand PrEP With Oral TDF-FTC in MSM: Results of the ANRS Ipergay Trial.CROI 2015 Abstract 23LB.

#### Part III Prevention and Management of Co-morbidities in HIV-positive Persons

- EHS 2013 Guidelines, J.Hypertens; 2013:7:1281-1357
- 2 International Diabetes Federation. The IDF consensus worldwide definition of the metabolic syndrome. 2005.
- 3 Simioni S, Cavassini M, Annoni JM, Rimbault AA, Bourquin I, Schiffer V, et al. Cognitive dysfunction in HIV patients despite long-standing suppression of viremia. AIDS 2010 Jun 1;24(9):1243-50.
- 4 Mocroft et. al. for the D:A:D study PLoS Med. 2015 Mar 31;12(3)
- 5 Scherzer R et al. for the VA cohort.AIDS.2014 Jun 1;28(9):1289-95
- 6 European Smoking Cessation Guidelines (http://www.ensp.org/sites/ default/files/ENSP-ESCG\_FINAL.pdf)
- 7 Calvo-Sanchez M et al. HIV Med 2015; 16: 201-210.

Peters B, Post F, Wierzbicki AS et al. Screening for chronic comorbid disease in people with HIV: the need for a strategic approach. HIV Med. 2013 Jan;14 Suppl 1:1-11.

El-Sadr WM, Lundgren JD, Neaton JD et al. CD4+ count-guided interruption of antiretroviral treatment. N Engl J Med 2006,355:2283-2296.

Silverberg MJ, Chao C, Leyden WA et al. HIV infection and the risk of cancers with and without a known infectious cause. AIDS. 2009 Nov 13;23(17):2337-45.

Clifford GM, Polesel J, Rickenbach M et al. Cancer risk in the Swiss HIV

Cohort Study: associations with immunodeficiency, smoking, and highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005 Mar 16;97(6):425-32.

De Wit S, Sabin CA, Weber R et al. Incidence and risk factors for new onset diabetes mellitus in HIV infected patients: the D:A:D study. Diabetes care 2008 Jun;31(6):1224-9.

Tien PC, Schneider MF, Cox C et al. Association of HIV infection with incident diabetes mellitus: impact of using hemoglobin A1C as a criterion for diabetes. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2012 Nov 1;61(3):334-40.

Freiberg MS, Chang CC, Kuller LH et al. HIV infection and the risk of acute myocardial infarction. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 22;173(8):614-22.

Mollan KR, Smurzynski M, Eron JJ, et al. Association between efavirenz as initial therapy for HIV-1 infection and increased risk for suicidal ideation or attempted or completed suicide: an analysis of trial data. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jul 1;161(1):1-10.

Worm SW, Sabin S, Weber R et al. Risk of Myocardial Infarction in Patientswith HIV Infection Exposed to Specific Individual Antiretroviral Drugs from the 3 Major Drug classes: The Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) Study. J Infect Dis. 2010 Feb 1;201(3):318-30.

Triant VA, Lee H, Hadigan C et al. Increased acute myocardial infarction rates and cardiovascular risk factors among patients with human immuno-deficiency virus disease. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007,92:2506-2512.

Islam FM, Wu J, Jansson et al. Relative risk of cardiovascular disease among people living with HIV: a systematic review and meta-analysis. HIV Med. 2012 Sep;13(8):453-68.

Grunfeld C, Delaney JA, Wanke C et al. Preclinical atherosclerosis due to HIV infection: carotid intima-medial thickness measurement from the FRAM study. AIDS. 2009 Sep 10;23(14):1841-9

Friis-Moeller N, Thibébaut R, Reiss P et al. for the D:A:D study group. Pre-dicting the risk of cardiovascular disease in HIV-infected patients: the Data Collection on Adverse Effects of Anti-HIV Drugs Study.

Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil. 2010 Oct;17(5):491-501

Rothman MS, Bessesen MT. HIV infection and osteoporosis: patho-physiology, diagnosis and treatment options. Curr Osteoporos Rep. 2012 Dec;10(4):270-7.

Ryom L, Mocroft A, Kirk O et al. on behalf of the D:A:D study group. As-sociation Between Antiretroviral Exposure and Renal Impairment Among HIV-positive Persons with Normal Baseline Renal Function: the D:A:D study. J Infect Dis. 2013 May;207(9):1359-1369.



Alsauskas ZC, Medapalli RK, Ross MJ. Expert opinion on pharmacotherapy of kidney disease in HIV-infected patients. Expert Opin Pharmacother 2011,12:691-704.

Mocroft A, Kirk O, Reiss P et al. for the EuroSIDA Study Group. Estimated glomerular filtration rate, chronic kidney disease and antiretroviral drug use in HIV-positive patients. AIDS 2010 Jul 17;24(11):1667-78.

Bonjoch A, Bayes B, Riba J, et al. Validation of estimated renal function measurements compared with the isotopic glomerular filtration rate in an HIV-infected cohort. Antiviral Res 2010,88:347-354.

Chang HR, Pella PM. Atazanavir urolithiasis. N Engl J Med 2006,355:2158-2159.

Gaspar G, Monereo A, Garcia-Reyne A et al. Fanconi syndrome and acute renal failure in a patient treated with tenofovir: a call for caution. AIDS 2004,18:351-352.

Gupta SK, Eustace JA, Winston JA, et al. Guidelines for the management of chronic kidney disease in HIV-infected patients: recommendations of the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis 2005,40:1559-1585.

Benhamou Y, Di Martino V, Bochet M et al. Factors affecting liver fibrosis in human immunodeficiency virus-and hepatitis C virus-coinfected patients: impact of protease inhibitor therapy. Hepatology 2001,34:283-287.

Kovari H, Ledergerber B, Peter U et al. Association of noncirrhotic portal hypertension in HIV-infected persons and antiretroviral therapy with didanosine: a nested case-control study. Clin Infect Dis 2009,49:626-635.

Weber R, Sabin CA, Friis-Moeller N et al. Liver related deaths in persons in-fected with the human immunodeficiency virus: The D:A:D study. Arch Intern. Med 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1632-1641.

Qurishi N, Kreutzberg C, Lüchters G et al. Effect of antiretroviral therapy on liver-related mortality in patients with HIV and hepatitis C virus coinfection. Lancet 2003 Nov 22;362(9397):1708-13.

www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp3\_rpt.htm

www.health.vic.gov.au/agedcare/ maintaining/falls/downloads/ph\_frat.pdf http://www.hivpv.org/ www.mdcalc.com/meld- score-model-for-end-stage-liver-disease-12-and-older/ www.hivtravel.org http://www.bhiva.org/vaccination-guidelines.aspx

http://kdigo.org/home/guidelines/ckd-evaluation-management www.hiv-druginteractions.org

#### Part IV Clinical Management and Treatment of Chronic HBV and HCV-Co-infection in HIV-positive Persons

 EASL Clinical Practice Guidelines: management of hepatitis C virus infection. J Hepatol 2011 Aug;55(2):245-64
 EASL Recommendations on Treatment of Hepatitis C 2015. http://www. easl.eu/research/our-contributions/clinical-practice-guidelines
 AASLD Recommendations for Testing, Managing, and Treating Hepatitis C. http://www.aasld.org/publications/practice-guidelines-0
 AASLD Practice Guideline Update. Chronic Hepatitis B: Update 2009. http://www.aasld.org/publications/practice-guidelines-0

Acute hepatitis C in HIV-infected individuals: recommendations from the European AIDS Treatment Network (NEAT) consensus conference. AIDS 2011 Feb 20;25(4):399-409.

Ingiliz P, Rockstroh JK. HIV-HCV co-infection facing HCV protease inhibitor licensing: implications for clinicians. Liver Int 2012 Sep;32(8): 1194-9.

Thomson EC, Nastouli E, Main J, et al. Delayed anti-HCV antibody response in HIV-positive men acutely infected with HCV. AIDS. 2009;23:89-93.

Lacombe K, Rockstroh J. HIV and viral hepatitis coinfections: advances and challenges. Gut 2012;61(Suppl 1):i47-i58.

Qurishi N, Kreuzberg C, Lüchters G, et al. Effect of antiretroviral therapy on liver-related mortality in patients with HIV and hepatitis C virus coinfection. Lancet. 2003;362:1708-13.

Torriani FJ, Rodriguez-Torres M, Rockstroh JK, et al. Peginterferon alfa-2a plus ribavirin for chronic hepatitis C virus infection in HIV infected patients. N Engl J Med 2004;351:438–50.

Núñez M, Miralles C, Berdún MA, et al. PRESCO Study Group. Role of weight-based ribavirin dosing and extended duration of therapy in chronic hepatitis C in HIV-infected patients: the PRESCO trial. AIDS Res Hum Retro-viruses. 2007;23:972-82.

Rodriguez-Torres M, Slim J, Bhatti L, et al. Peginterferon alfa-2a plus ribavirin for HIV-HCV genotype 1 coinfected patients: a randomized international trial. HIV Clin Trials 2012;13:142–52.

Sulkowski MS, Sherman KE, Dieterich DT, et al. Combination Therapy With Telaprevir for Chronic Hepatitis C Virus Genotype 1 Infection in Patients With HIV: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:86-96.

Sulkowski M, Pol S, Mallolas J et al. P05411 study investigators. Boceprevir versus placebo with pegylated interferon alfa-2b and ribavirin for treatment of hepatitis C virus genotype 1 in patients with HIV: a randomised, double-blind, controlled phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013;13:597-605.

Cotte L, Braun J, Lascoux-Combe C, et al. ANRS HC26 Study Group. High Early Virological Response with Telaprevir-Pegylated-Interferon-Ribavirin in Treatment-experienced Hepatitis C Virus Genotype 1/HIV Co-infected Patients: ANRS HC26 TelapreVIH Study. 20th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, March 3-6, 2013;abstract 36.

Poizot-Martin I, Bellissant E, Piroth L, et al. ANRS-HC27 BOCEPREVIH Study Group. ANRS-HC27 BocepreVIH Interim Analysis: High Early Virologic Response with Boceprevir + Pegylated Interferon + Ribivirin in Hepatitis C Virus/HIV Co-infected Patients with Previous Failure to Pegylated Interferon + Ribivirin. 20th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, March 3-6, 2013

Berenguer J, Alvarez-Pellicer J, et al. GESIDA 3603/5607 Study Group. Sustained virological response to interferon plus ribavirin reduces liver-related complications and mortality in patients coinfected with human immunodefi-ciency virus and hepatitis C virus. Hepatology. 2009 Aug;50(2):407-13.

Berenguer J, Rodríguez E, Miralles P, et al. GESIDA HIV/HCV Cohort Study Group. Sustained virological response to interferon plus ribavirin reduces non-liver-related mortality in patients coinfected with HIV and Hepatitis C virus. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Sep;55(5):728-36.

Hézode C, Fontaine H, Dorival C, et al. CUPIC Study Group. Triple therapy in treatment-experienced patients with HCV-cirrhosis in a multicentre cohort of the French Early Access Programme (ANRS CO20-CUPIC) -NCT01514890. J Hepatol. 2013 May 10. doi:pii: S0168-8278(13)00290-0. 10.1016/j.jhep.2013.04.035. [Epub ahead of print]

Miro JM, Montejo M, Castells L, et al. Spanish OLT in HIV-Infected Patients Working Group investigators. Outcome of HCV/HIV-coinfected liver transplant recipients: a prospective and multicenter cohort study. Am J Transplant. 2012;12:1866-76.

Terrault NA, Roland ME, Schiano T, et al. Solid Organ Transplantation in HIV: Multi-Site Study Investigators. Outcomes of liver transplant recipi-ents with hepatitis C and human immunodeficiency virus coinfection. Liver Transpl. 2012;18:716-26.

Sonneveld MJ, Rijckborst V, Boucher CA, et al. Prediction of sustained response to peginterferon alfa-2b for hepatitis B e antigen-positive chronic hepatitis B using on-treatment hepatitis B surface antigen decline. Hepatol-ogy. 2010;52:1251-1257.

Neukam K, Camacho A, Caruz A, et al. Prediction of response to pegylated interferon plus ribavirin in HIV/hepatitis C virus (HCV)-coinfected patients using HCV genotype, IL28B variations, and HCV-RNA load. J Hepatol. 2012;56:788-794.

#### Part V Opportunistic Infections

- UK: British HIV Association and British Infection Association guidelines for the treatment of opportunistic infection in HIV-seropositive individuals 2011. HIV Medicine (2011), 12 (Suppl. 2), 1-140 (http://www.bhiva. org/Ol-guidelines.aspx)
- 2. US: https://aidsinfo.nih.gov/guidelines/html/4/adult-and-adolescent-oi-prevention-and-treatment-guidelines/0
- France: http://www.sante.gouv.fr/IMG/pdf/Rapport\_Morlat\_2013\_Mise\_ en ligne.pdf
- Spain: Documento de Gesida sobre prevención y tratamiento de infecciones oportunistas y otras coinfecciones en pacientes con infección por VIH. Mayo 2015. (http://www.gesida-seimc.org/contenidos/guiasclinicas/2015/gesida-guiasclinicas-2015-InfeccionesOportunistasyCoinfeccionesVIH.pdf)



- Germany and Austria: Therapy and prophylaxis of opportunistic infections in HIV-infected patients: a guideline by the German and Austrian AIDS societies (DAIG/ÖAG) (AWMF 055/066). Deutsche AIDS Gesellschaft; Österreichische AIDS-Gesellschaft. Infection. 2013; 41 Suppl 2: S91-115. doi: 10.1007/s15010-013-0504-1.
- Italy: Italian guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents and the diagnostic-clinical management of HIV-1 infected persons. Update 218 December 2014 (http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C\_17\_pubblicazioni\_2261\_allegato.pdf)

